



health

Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



ANNUAL REPORT **2023/24**

NORTH WEST DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.	DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION.....	7
2.	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.....	8
3.	FOREWORD BY THE MEC.....	14
4.	REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....	19
4.1	Overview of the operations of the department:.....	20
4.2	Overview of the financial results of the department:.....	22
4.2.1	Departmental receipts.....	22
4.2.2	Reasons for over- and under collection per revenue item.....	23
4.2.3	Programme Expenditure.....	23
4.2.4	Virements/roll overs.....	25
4.2.5	Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.....	25
4.2.6	Strategic focus over the short to medium term period.....	26
4.2.7	Public Private Partnerships.....	26
4.2.8	Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued.....	26
4.2.9	New or proposed activities.....	26
4.2.10	Supply chain management.....	28
4.2.11	Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties.....	29
4.2.12	Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury.....	29
4.2.13	Events after the reporting date.....	29
4.2.14	Other.....	29
4.3	Annexure A: Tariffs charged by the Department.....	31
5.	STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT.....	41
6.	STRATEGIC OVERVIEW.....	42
6.1	Vision.....	42

6.2	Mission	42
6.3	Values.....	42
7.	LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	43
7.1	Other legislation applicable to the Department.....	47
8.	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	49
9.	ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC	50

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1.	AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	52
2.	OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE	52
2.1	Service Delivery Environment.....	52
2.2	Service Delivery Improvement Plan	57
2.3	Organisational environment.....	62
2.3.1	Resignations and/or Appointments in Senior Management Service	64
2.3.2	Restructuring efforts	65
2.3.3	Significant system failures:.....	65
2.3.4	Cases of corruption:	66
2.4	Key policy developments and legislative changes	66
3.	ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES	66
4.	INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	80
4.1	Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION.....	80
4.1.1	Purpose:.....	80
4.2	Programme 2: District Health Services	83
4.2.1	Purpose:.....	83
4.3	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services	95
4.3.1	Purpose:.....	95
4.4	Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Specialised).....	99
4.4.1	Purpose:.....	99

4.5	Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Services	109
4.5.1	Purpose:.....	109
4.6	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training	114
4.6.1	Purpose:.....	114
4.7	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services.....	121
4.7.1	Purpose:.....	121
4.8	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management.....	126
4.8.1	Purpose:.....	126
5.	TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	133
5.1.	Transfer payments to public entities	133
5.2.	Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	133
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	134
6.1.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.....	134
6.2.	Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	134
7.	DONOR FUNDS.....	143
7.1.	Donor Funds Received	143
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT	143
8.1.	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan.....	143

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	148
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT	148
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	149
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	149
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT.....	150
6.	HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	150
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES.....	151
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS.....	154

9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS.....	154
10.	INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	155
11.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES	156
12.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....	159
13.	B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	164

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	166
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....	166
2.1	The status of human resources in the department.....	166
2.2	Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these	166
2.3	Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce.....	167
2.4	Employee performance management	167
2.5	Employee wellness programmes.....	168
2.6	Achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans/goals	168
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS	169
3.1	Personnel related expenditure.....	169
3.2	Employment and Vacancies	172
3.3	Filling of SMS Posts	175
3.4	Job Evaluation.....	177
3.5	Employment Changes	182
3.6	Employment Equity.....	187
3.7	Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members.....	192
3.8	Performance Rewards.....	193
3.9	Foreign Workers.....	196
3.10	Leave utilisation	198
3.11	HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes.....	201

3.12 Labour Relations	206
3.13 Skills development	208
3.14 Injury on duty.....	210
3.15 Utilisation of Consultants.....	210
3.16 Severance Packages.....	213

PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES	215
1.1. Irregular expenditure.....	215
1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure.....	218
1.3. Unauthorised expenditure	220
1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii).....	221
2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS.....	222
3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	223
3.1. Procurement by other means.....	223
3.2. Contract variations and expansions	224

PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	228
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	246



PART A:

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: North West Department of Health

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Cnr Sekame & First Street
New Office Park
Mahikeng

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 2088
Mmabatho
2745

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 027 18 391 4000

FAX NUMBER: 027 86 643 7982

EMAIL ADDRESS: freichel@nwpg.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.nwhealth.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
A	
AC	Adherence Club
AG	Auditor General
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ANC	Antenatal Care
AO	Accounting Officer
APP	Annual Performance Plan
ART	Antiretroviral Therapy
ARVs	Antiretrovirals
B	
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BPH	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital
C	
CARMMA	Campaign for Accelerated Reduction of Maternal Mortality in Africa
CCMDD	Central Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution
CCMT	Comprehensive Care Management and Treatment
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CFR	Case Fatality Rate
CHC	Community Health Centre
CHE	Council on Higher Education
COE	Compensation of Employees
COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases
CPD	Cephalopelvic disproportion
CT	Computed Tomography
CTOP	Choice on Termination of Pregnancy
CVA	Cerebrovascular Accident

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
D	
DCST	District Clinical Specialist Team
DENOSA	Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DPWR	Department of Public Works and Roads
DSMS	Drug Supply Management System
E	
EAP	Employee Assistance Program
EHWP	Employee Health and Wellness Programme
EMRS	Emergency Medical Rescue Services
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
ENT	Ear Nose and Throat
EPI	Expanded Programme of Immunisation
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ERCP	Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangio Pancreatography
EU	European Union
EX-PUP	External Pick-Up Point
F	
FAC-PUP	Facility Pick-Up Point
FML	Full Maintenance Lease
H	
HAST	HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB
HCT	HIV Counselling and Testing
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individual
HFRG	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant
HIRA	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HOD	Head of Department

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
HOSPERSA	Health and Other Service Personnel Trade Union of South Africa
HPCSA	Health Professions Council of South Africa
HPM	Health and Productivity Management
HPV	Human Papilloma Virus
HRH	Human Resources for Health
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
I	
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDTS	Infrastructure Development and Technical Support
IFT	Inter-facility Transfer
IHPS	Institute of Health Programs and Systems
IPMP	Infrastructure Programme Management Plan
ISD	Immune System Disorder
ISHP	Integrated School Health Programme
IUD	Intrauterine Device
IYM	In-Year Monitoring
J	
JST	Job Shimankana Tabane
K	
KK	Kenneth Kaunda
KPA	Key Performance Area
M	
MAMA	Mobile Alliance for Maternal Action
MBOD	Medical Bureau for Occupational Disease
MCS	Modified Cash Standard
MCWH	Maternal, Child and Women's Health

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
MCWH & N	Maternal, Child and Women's Health and Nutrition
MDR-TB	Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MHCU	Mental Healthcare User
MMACON	Mmabatho College of Nursing
MMC	Medical Male Circumcision
MMR	Maternal Mortality Ratio
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPH	Mafikeng Provincial Hospital
MPSA	Ministry for Public Service and Administration
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
 N	
NCD	Non-Communicable Disease
NCS	National Core Standards
NDoH	National Department of Health
NDP	National Development Plan
NEHAWU	National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NICU	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
NIOH	National Institute for Occupational Health
NMFC	Nelson Mandela Fidel Castro
NMM	Ngaka Modiri Molema
NSP	National Strategic Plan
NUPSAW	National Union of Public Service and Allied Workers
NW	North West
NWDoH	North West Department of Health
NWP	North West Province
NWPG	North West Provincial Government
NWU	North West University

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
O	
OAG	Office of the Auditor General
OHH	Outreach Household
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OHSC	Occupational Health and Safety Committee
OSD	Occupation-Specific Dispensation
P	
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PDE	Patient Day Equivalent
PEC	Patient Experience of Care
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PLHIV	People Living With HIV
PMA	Performance Management Agreement
PMD	Performance Management and Development
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PMIS	Project Management Information System
PMTCT	Prevention of Mother to Child Transmissions
PIIP	Perinatal Problem Identification Programme
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PPT	Planned Patient Transport
PPTICRM	Perfect Permanent Team for Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PrEP	Pre-exposure prophylaxis
PSA	Public Servants Association of South Africa
PSCBC	Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council
PSC	Public Service Commission
R	
RAF	Road Accident Fund
RSM	Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti
RVD	Retroviral Disease

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
S	
SA	South Africa/South African
SAM	Severe Acute Malnutrition
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SHERQ	Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SMS	Senior Management Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SRH	Sexual and Reproductive Health
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
STP	Sewer Treatment Plant
T	
TB	Tuberculosis
TR	Treasury Regulations
U	
U-AMP	User Asset Management Plan
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
UTT	Universal Test and Treat
W	
WBOT	Ward-Based Outreach Team
X	
XDR	Extensively drug-resistant

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



MR. MADODA SAMBATHA
MEC: HEALTH

The Annual Report of the North West Department of Health for 2023/24 reflects significant strides made by the department in its Constitutional mandates of ensuring access to quality health care by all our communities of the province. In pursuing this mandate, the Department's performance is guided by the strategic focus over the medium to long term period which is informed by the National Development Plan and the Sustainable Development Goal goals especially Goal 3 which commits the Department to ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages. Furthermore, the vision seeks to among others ensure that,

- By 2030, reduce the global maternal mortality ratio to less than 70 per 100,000 live births.
- By 2030, end preventable deaths of new-borns and children under 5 years of age, with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1,000 live births and under-5 mortality to at least as low as 25 per 1,000 live births.
- By 2030, end the epidemics of AIDS, tuberculosis, malaria and neglected tropical diseases and combat hepatitis, water-borne diseases and other communicable diseases.

The 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework is informed by the 2030 vision for health care and this report accounts for the department's outcomes based on the 2023-24 financial year which concludes the mid-term strategic framework plans, targets and deliverables.

Achievements in relation to policy directives, 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework and department's outcomes

A reflection of the performance of the department against the set target reveals a fair level of achievement across the eight service delivery programmes of which four of these programmes are core to the service delivery platform in the form of district health services, emergency medical services and regional and tertiary hospital services.

The Department of Health acknowledges the impact of the escalating burden of non-communicable diseases (NCDs) and risk factors on the health and development of the people of the province. The Departmental Strategy for the Prevention and Control of Non-Communicable Diseases outlines interventions that are geared at addressing five major conditions that are responsible for morbidity and mortality. These include amongst others cardiovascular diseases, cancer, chronic respiratory diseases, diabetes and mental health.

The fight against HIV and AIDS seems to be gaining momentum with the HIV positivity rate amongst the age 15 – 24 years continuing to decline. This is an indication of the effectiveness of HIV preventions interventions, community mobilization and awareness campaigns. There was partners support from Shout it Now, the AURUM Institute and the organizations supporting HIV preventions. The implementation of the PMTCT programme, treatment, and care of HIV infected clients and the strengthened PHUTHUMA Project has improved the outcomes for women, young people, and children. Moreover, a total of 10251 people were initiated on pre-exposure prophylaxis while about 3452 male medical circumcisions were done on children less than 10 - 14 years.

The Phuthuma programme is implemented at 240 facilities towards achieving the 95-95-95 targets. Seven facilities (Bapong CHC, Letlhabile CHC, Tlhabane CHC, Bafokeng CHC, Grace Mokgomo CHC, Delareyville CHC and Taung Gate Way clinic) are part of the National 100 facility Project towards reaching the 95-95-95 targets. The implementation of Phuthuma Nerve centre will be in the 5 prescribed facilities.

Over 234 Health Care facilities sustained the integrated Covid-19 vaccination services for the vulnerable groups e.g. children 5 to 11 years with co-morbidity at regional hospitals and elderly people. The Department continued to integrate vaccination into community events across different Departments and privately organised events during the 2023/24 financial year.

During 2022/23 financial year, the Measles outbreak was reported and about 215 cases were recorded across the province. To contain the spread and improve vaccine coverage, the province conducted community awareness campaigns through media, print and the MEC for Health launched the Measles Campaign in Ditsobotla Sub-district during the 2023/24 period. A total of 836 833 children aged 6 months to 15 years were vaccinated by the end of the financial year (Vaccination coverage was achieved as follows: 6 - 11 months = 99.9%, 12 - 59 months = 72.4% and 5 - 15 years = 63.1%). Human papillomavirus (HPV) campaign

was conducted from the 4th of February to 31st March 2023 were more than 90% of schools were reached with more than 80% of learners covered.

The CARMMA campaigns with focus on sexual reproductive health and Breastfeeding was conducted in all 4 Districts. The overall medicine availability achieved at 80.3% with ARVs at 86.8%, TB 82.6%, EPI 87.1% and Contraceptives 91.1%.

The Department strives to ensure equal access to care to all including vulnerable groups such as people with disabilities, women, and youth. As such the Quality Assurance Directorate continued to support facilities to ensure compliance with ideal standards towards improving access to care for people with disabilities. 97% of the health facilities achieved Ideal status rate. Furthermore, 1061 wheelchairs, 1078 hearing aids were issued. Cataract surgeries were performed on 1128 clients to restore sight, and 2730 pairs of spectacles and 176 white canes.

Health infrastructure delivery and access to healthcare received a huge boost when the Jouberton CHC was officially opened by President Ramaphosa. The Freedom Park clinic was opened and handed over in May 2023 while the Ba Ga Mothibi CHC at Sekhing is now fully operationalised as of June 2023. Eight (8) Theatres renovated and are operational at Klerksdorp hospital. The new Klerksdorp-Tshepong (KT) 38 bedded psychiatry unit is complete and functional. The installation of the KT LINAC machine is completed and currently functioning.

The Infrastructure Development and Technical Support (IDTS) programme was successfully able to hand over sites for newly appointed projects for the commencement of works, namely Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase 3, Potchefstroom Hospital Casualty Upgrade and Refurbishment of Job Shimankana Tabane (JST) Hospital mental unit. The programme was also able to hand over sites for newly appointed projects for the commencement of works at Motswedi CHC and the handover and official launch of the Bulk Water supply for Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital to curb water challenges experienced by the hospital was a great achievement for Dr Ruth Segomotsi District. A new term contract for the repairs, installation, and maintenance of HVAC at various districts has been awarded.

Emergency medical services (EMS) is a critical service for all our communities. This programme has been strengthened with appointment of 46 EMS management and production positions which include station managers, and shift leaders as well as Advanced Life Support (ALS) practitioners. All EMS ambulances are designed to accommodate persons with disability. All EMS vehicles are accessible to women and youth and specific

skilled staff are available to specifically deal with Maternal and Neonatal Inter-facility transfers.

A total of thirty-four (34) red fleet vehicles were procured, including 16 single-stretcher and 9 double-stretcher ambulances, 3 buses (received in two batches: one in January and one in March 2024). Additionally, there was four (4) ambulances, one (1) Planned Patient Transport vehicle and one (1) response vehicle donated by Sibanye Stillwater, received in December 2023. Eight (8) Forensic Pathology Services vehicles were also procured, received at the end of March 2024, and are scheduled to be converted during the 2024/25 financial year.

Challenges for the financial year under review

One of the concerning challenges facing the Department has been shortage of ambulances as the current fleet do not match the growing population. Moreover, while the Department procures ambulances on a yearly basis, there are challenges related to bad roads which results with many ambulances breakdown and accidents. This leads to a situation where ambulances spend more time on garages being serviced than on the roads attending to emergencies. The Department is intending to implement a Full Maintenance Lease (FML) solution to address this challenge in the new financial year. The Planned Patient Transport vehicles also do not all have the necessary ramps that would make them wheelchair friendly.

Despite improved access to contraceptive services, the province had a challenge in teenage pregnancy rates especially in Ngaka Modiri Molema and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati districts. This also resulted in an increase in prematurity, low birth weight and neonatal deaths. Some of the interventions and strategies implemented to curb the problem included conducting dialogues with young people (boys and girls) to investigate contributory factors to the increase in teenage pregnancy. This was done through a summit held in Rustenburg that was chaired by me and other stakeholders who participated included Department of Basic Education, Department of Social Development, Mining Houses and Provincial Council on AIDS. The Developmental Partners working with the Department towards HIV prevention, were onsite to render services and share information to young people.

Acknowledgements /Appreciation

It would have not been possible to attain the milestones and achievements covered in this report had it not been for the contribution and role played by our various stakeholders, partners, civil society, leaders and other government entities. It is for this reason that I acknowledge the role of the Provincial Executive Committee led by the Premier and fellow

MECs, the Chairperson and members of the Portfolio Committee on Health and Social Development, members the Provincial Health Council.

I thank the Superintendent-General (SG) of the Department Mr Obakeng Mongale and his management team for your support all the time. I acknowledge the dedication and commitment of all our employees, the doctors, the nurses and the support staff in the administration who have make health delivery to our people possible.

We also relied on the valuable contribution of our developmental partners, community-based organizations, traditional leaders and working together with traditional healers, Faith Based Organizations and the private sector which include the mines, private health sector and the academic institutions.

Conclusion

I believe that this Annual Report is a true reflection of the work done during the 2023/24 financial year. It covers the challenges faced, the successes and the department's performance against the targets set in the Annual Performance Plan of the period under review.



Hon. Madoda Sambatha
MEC of the Department of Health
30 May 2024

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Mr O. E. Mongale
Superintendent General: Health

As such, this Annual Report is a practical demonstration of the principles of openness, transparency and accountability as entailed in the constitution of the Republic. We therefore see this Annual Report as a fulfilment of these key principles in as far as the constitutional obligations and the citizens' right to know are concerned. I am confident the department is presenting this Annual Report to the Provincial Legislature and the citizens of our province as a true account of our deliverables, successes and challenges of the financial year we report on.

This Annual Report is informed by the 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework and the accompanying outcomes, indicators and targets and the specific outcomes include:

- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced.
- Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced.
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved.
- Improved availability of medical products and equipment.
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved.
- Management of patient safety incidents improved.
- Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care.
- Improved compliance to the Norms and Standards.
- Improved quality of care through a cost-effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population.
- Reduced mortality and morbidity.
- Reduced mental health cases.
- Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health.

- Improved access and coverage areas of EMS.
- Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence-based decision making.
- Improve financial management.
- Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced.
- Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment.
- Production of medical doctors and allied health professionals to meet provincial service delivery needs.
- Improved access to emergency care training programmes.
- Production of learnerships beneficiaries.

4.1 Overview of the operations of the department:

The Department developed an Annual Performance Plan for 2023-24 with clear programmes, targets, and indicators for implementation on these outcomes. At operational level, several directorates and units developed operational plans which served to support the Annual Performance Plan in pursuit of the set performance targets. All these plans were monitored on a monthly and quarterly basis culminating with the districts and quarterly performance reviews. The reviews interrogated performance of the Department per programmes and where there were challenges, interventions were developed and implemented.

One of the key health delivery interventions has been the appointment of an Intervention Team on Medicine Availability. This team has been able to assess and intervene in among others the pharmaceutical supply chain issues, systems effectiveness, distribution and delivery processes, storage capacity, human resources capacity and on safety issues. The assessment has been conducted across the province starting at the Mmabatho Medical Depot and moving into to the pharmacies in hospitals and clinics. The intervention has immediately resulted with improved communication between the medical depot and pharmacy managers in health facilities. This is important for speedy resolution of any bottlenecks in the distribution and delivery of medicine between the depot and health facilities.

Payment of pharmaceutical suppliers has remained a priority and the Finance Unit has assisted the team by making good progress on payments of supplier accounts. The unit investigated and intervened when suppliers indicated account status to the pharmacies. This led to increased number of deliveries from suppliers to the depot and increased direct deliveries to pharmacies from contracted companies as well as deliveries of main orders, allocation of orders and emergency orders from the depot to the pharmacies.

The intervention team has also identified short to long term plans like establishing mini depots in the districts and opening of bulk pharmacies closer to the facilities. One of the main successes of the Intervention Team is the official opening of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Bulk Pharmacy, which is in Ventersdorp and will improve medicine storage and distribution capacity in the entire district.

As the head of administration in the department, one of my key responsibilities is to ensure availability and management of resources including budget and personnel. The period under review has seen more than 1063 posts filled on a permanent basis to boost human resource capacity for the department.

The human resources development and training continued with training of the third-year nursing student on basic computer literacy. This training is part of the curriculum to prepare the students for the digital health world and general Health Information Systems. The college has produced 197 graduates of this number 118 are students from the four-year Diploma in Nursing, R.425 that have commenced with Community Service and 79 students are the first cohort for the Higher Certificate: Auxiliary Nursing (R.169) who completed training on 31 March 2024. These nurses will be ready for employment once South African Nursing Council has furnished them with qualification certificates and licences to practice. The Nursing College was successful in enrolling the first cohort of 60 students for the new Advanced Diploma in Midwifery (R.1497) in February 2024.

As a key enabler of health service delivery, the Department was successful in implementing some of the key infrastructure projects like the Jouberton CHC, Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy, Freedom Park clinic, Ba Ga Mothibi CHC and the new Klerksdorp-Tshepong (KT) 38 bedded psychiatry unit. These projects will go a long way in expanding access to health services as they ensure that health services are brought closer to our communities.

Critical strategic health programmes were also implemented in line with the targets as set for the District Health Services programme. This programme receives the biggest portion of the overall departmental allocation with over R7 billion allocated during the 2023/24 financial

year. The programme has registered some notable successes with the HIV positivity rate amongst the age 15 – 24 years declining, a total of 28 748 people initiated on pre-exposure prophylaxis, about 8 948 male medical circumcisions done on children 10 - 14 years while 240 facilities implemented the Phuthuma programme towards achieving the 95-95-95 targets.

4.2 Overview of the financial results of the department:

4.2.1 Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Patients' fees	60 102	66 274	(6 172)	57 459	59 291	(1 832)
Colleges	418	777	(359)	416	416	0
Itokolle Clinix	11 165	15 365	(4 200)	6 968	6 968	0
Financial assets	5 633	3 594	2 039	5 765	7 107	(1 342)
Other	6 504	10 789	(4 285)	9 681	9 812	(131)
Total	83 822	96 799	(12 977)	80 289	83 594	(3 305)

Guideline 3.8

The following services are rendered by the department for free:

- Termination of pregnancy
- Medical Male Circumcision (MMC).
- HIV treatment and control.
- Chronic disease control
- Rehabilitation of drugs and substance abuse
- Psychiatric services

Determination of Tariffs

Tariffs are determined by the Minister of the National Department of health in consultation with the National Health Council and such tariffs are then sent to provinces for implementation. The department obtained approval from Provincial Treasury for implementation.

The department used the Uniform Patient Fees Schedule for the tariffs during the 2023/24 financial year.

4.2.2 Reasons for over- and under collection per revenue item

The department is continuously looking at different ways of enhancing revenue collection, hence the department over collected by R12.694 million. The following strategies were implemented:

- Strengthen engagement with various private funder:

This involves regular communication with various private funders such as RAF, medical schemes and other sector departments owing the department

- Small Messages Services (SMS):

This is one of the largest marketing strategies and communication tool used to transmit information to patients owing the department. It can also serve as a debt collection mechanism for the department

- Speed Point Payment System:

Cash payment system reduce the volume of cash in transit to bank. It provides clients with safe and convenient alternative method of payment. A total of eight (8) big hospitals have already started implementing the speed point payment machines.

4.2.3 Programme Expenditure

At the end of 2023/24 financial year, the Departmental spending was at 100.4%, however, the Department overspend the allocated budget on one programme i.e. District Health Services as reflected below:

Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	1 080 694	1 080 676	18	994 779	1 204 406	(209 627)
District Health Services	7 753 392	7 826 617	(73 225)	7 866 464	7 866 315	149
Emergency Medical Services	447 635	447 135	499	481 354	481 299	55
Provincial Hospital Services	2 325 712	2 325 712	0	2 173 781	2 173 749	32
Central Hospital Services	2 423 799	2 422 157	1 641	2 279 762	2 249 917	29 845
Health Sciences and Training	269 269	269 199	67	270 212	269 166	1 046
Health Care Support Services	730 862	728 570	2 292	777 069	776 473	596
Health Facilities Management	799 720	792 685	7 035	907 929	725 168	182 761
Total	15 831 083	15 893 965	(61 673)	15 751 350	15 746 493	4 857

The total overspending of R73.226 million relate to the following economic classifications under Programme 2 (District Health Services):

Goods and Services

Overspending on this Economic Classification on items such as Urgency and Outsourced, Medical Supplies, Property Payments and Laboratory Services. These are core items in the Programme and expenditure thereof is determined by number of patients attended at health facilities daily. The South African Human Rights Act guarantees every citizen the right to access health-care services.

Transfer and Subsidies

Payments are made in respect to medicolegal litigations and legal fees on labour relation cases as well as the high rate of attrition among health care personnel.

4.2.4 Virements/roll overs

The approval for virements and shifting was requested to utilise the savings from other programmes to cover the overspending of Programme 1 (Administration), Programme 2 (District Health Services) and Programme 5 (Central Hospitals).

The department has requested a rollover amounting to R8.927 million which related to National Tertiary Services Grant (R1.641 million). Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (R7.035 million) and National Health Insurance Grant (R251 thousand) respectively.

4.2.5 Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Unauthorised Expenditure:

The total unauthorised expenditure amount to R73.221 million which relate to the following economic classifications under Programme 2 (District Health Services):

Goods and Services

Overspending on this Economic Classification on items such as Urgency and Outsourced, Medical Supplies, Property Payments and Laboratory Services. These are core items in the Programme and expenditure thereof is determined by number of patients attended at health facilities daily. The South African Human Rights Act guarantees every citizen the right to access health-care services

Transfer and Subsidies

Payments are made in respect to medicolegal litigations and legal fees on labour relation cases as well as the high rate of attrition among health care personnel.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Fruitless is mainly caused by payment of interest on overdue accounts resulting from inadequate budget.

4.2.6 Strategic focus over the short to medium term period

The department focused on sustainability of the health care services against constraint budgets and increasing service demands at all levels. To this effect, in the short-term appointment of doctors, nurses and allied health professionals was prioritised. DPSA Circular 49 of 2023 however limited the number of appointments that could be made although OSD posts was not subject to posts being frozen, concurrence still had to be obtained from the Department of Finance and Office of the Premier before appointments could be made subject to availability of budget. Furthermore, the department continued to implement interventions aimed at improvement on sustainable electricity and water supply through investments in procurement of new generators, refurbishment of the old generators and water reticulation system upgrades.

Both the North West Department of Health and North West University have registered progress regarding the establishment of the first medical school project that is led by the NWU. A joint task team has secured full support for the project from the Minister of Health leading to the initiation of process to develop the curriculum and the Memorandum of Agreement.

4.2.7 Public Private Partnerships

The department did not enter into any public private partnerships in the period under review.

4.2.8 Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued

Under the period of review, there are no activities that were discontinued for reporting.

4.2.9 New or proposed activities

The department introduced the following new tertiary services at the two designated Tertiary hospitals in the North West province:

- The National Department of Health has introduced the 100 facilities project that aims to achieve 95-95-95 targets through implementation of specific interventions. In the Province the seven facilities are Bapong CHC, Letlhabile CHC, Tlhabane CHC, Bafokeng CHC, Grace Mokhomo CHC, Delareyville CHC

and Taung Gate Way clinic. The outcome from these facilities will serve as benchmark for roll out to other facilities when the project is reviewed. There are weekly Phuthuma meetings held through the Provincial Nerve Centre to monitor progress registered from these facilities.

- During the 2023/24 299 out of 309 Primary Health Care facilities were assessed and to determine compliance with the norms and standards for ideal clinic status. The province achieved 97% Ideal Clinic status rate. In relation to certification for compliance, 60 health establishments were certified by OHSC as compliant, these facilities include 8 hospitals and 152 PHC facilities. The achievement of this milestone is because of the establishment of the Provincial Support Teams that were assigned per district to assess, support and prepare facilities for external assessment.
- The establishment of the Centralized Procurement Unit at Dr Kenneth Kaunda has improved medicine service delivery. To achieve this, the district has erected a structure at Ventersdorp Hospital that serves as bulk pharmacy which was officially opened by the NW Acting Premier – Mr Nono Maloyi on 21st March 2024. The district will therefore procure the required medicines directly from Suppliers instead of ordering from the Medical Depot. This intervention will increase medicine availability and coverage, reduce waiting time, improved stock management and improve access by surrounding sub-districts and health facilities.
- Nuclear medicine services commenced in Klerksdorp/Tshepong hospital complex with the installation of a SPECT Gamma camera as part of the strategy towards improving diagnostic capabilities timeously and assisting in the prompt treatment of cancer. The department has serviced a total of 557 patients with various cancers and 550 examinations done including screening for bone carcinoma (319 patients). The diagnosis ranges from not so aggressive to aggressive cancers like high grade adenocarcinoma. This has resulted in lives being saved as diagnosis and treatment was instituted timeously as well as fewer patients being referred to Gauteng Province. The financial implication of this new service is an amount of R10.1million that covered a newly built unit in Klerksdorp Hospital with installation of the high-tech equipment and recruitment of the required specialised skills like the Nuclear Medicine specialist, physicist and nuclear medicine radiographers.

- Installation of state-of-the-art hybrid Catheterisation Laboratory (Cath Lab) in Klerksdorp/Tshepong hospital complex that is aimed at improving the diagnostic and treatment capacity for various cardiac diseases requiring angiographic studies and invasive interventions. The unit can also be used by various specialities like radiology, vascular surgery, gastroenterology, neurosurgery etc for endovascular procedures, ERCP etc. Two pacemaker insertions and various endovascular procedures has been performed already. The financial implication for the establishment of the Cath Lab is a total of R20.08 million that is covering the procurement of the high-end equipment as well as sessional appointment of a Cardiologists. Furthermore, the department has initiated an interface with a private hospital within Rustenburg through a signed Service Level Agreement that enables the Job Shimankana Tabane hospital specialists to utilise the private hospital infrastructure to perform various cardiac operations while the process of creating the service is being pursued.

4.2.10 Supply chain management

- Unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review:

The department did not have any unsolicited bids for the year under review.

- SCM processes and systems in place to prevent irregular expenditure:

The Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) were updated to address all issues that led to irregular expenditure in previous financial year. All SCM and finance staff were retrained on revised SCM policy, Preferential Procurement Policy and the revised SOP.

- Challenges experienced in SCM:

Non-responsiveness of bidders when requesting quotations remains an issue, this leads to SCM not meeting deadlines of concluding evaluations on time due to lack of three quotes. SCM resolved to increase the number of bidders that when requesting quotes to increase chances of getting enough quotes to enable timeous conclusion of evaluations.

4.2.11 Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

The nature of the in-kind goods and services received by the North West Department of Health from parties other than related parties are listed in Annexure 1H of the financial statements.

4.2.12 Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

There was no exemption from the PFMA or TR or deviation from the financial reporting requirements received for the current and/or previous financial year.

4.2.13 Events after the reporting date

There are no events after the reporting date as at today.

4.2.14 Other

There is not any other material fact or circumstances, which may have an effect on the understanding of the financial state of affairs, not addressed elsewhere in this report.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS/or APPRECIATION

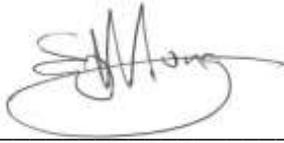
The Department has received a lot of support from key stakeholders and legislated bodies and organs of state who deserve to be acknowledged. For this reason, I acknowledge the support and the leadership of MEC Madoda Sambatha who led from the front ensuring that the management of the department is held accountable to deliver on the promises made to the people of the North West Province. We received support from the sister department of the Provincial Treasury who worked closely with the Department supported the Office of the Premier helping us to navigate a financially constraint environment. I also acknowledge the role of the Auditor-General South Africa (AG), the Provincial Internal Audit and that of the Portfolio Committee on Health which has been visible throughout the financial year under review.

A word of appreciation goes to our stakeholders, developmental partners, traditional leaders and healers, civil society, all private organisations and our communities for partnering with us in health service delivery. Also very important has been the commitment demonstrated by my management team, our health professionals and all our support staff who have been at the forefront of health delivery for our people.

CONCLUSION

I present this Annual Report to the citizens of the province to allow them opportunity to interrogate the report against what we promised. Equally important is the element of accountability which I believe it is my responsibility as the Accounting Officer of the Department to delivery this report as a tool for accountability. It is therefore befitting that the Legislature and the public will utilise this Annual Report to hold the department accountable on the mandate of delivering quality health services to the citizens.

APPROVAL AND SIGN OFF



Mr O. E. Mongale
Accounting Officer
Department of Health
Date: 30 May 2024

4.3 Annexure A: Tariffs charged by the Department

APPROVED UPFS 2023 FEE SCHEDULE FOR FULL PAYING USERS TREATED
DIFFERENTIATED AMENITIES (Private Wards at Public Health Care Facilities)
EFFECTIVE FROM 1 APRIL 2023

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
1	Anaesthetics					
DA0111	Anaesthetics CAT A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	282			
DA0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	424			
DA0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	480			
DA0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	724			
DA0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1692			
DA0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2539			
DA0141	Anaesthetics Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2369			
DA0142	Anaesthetics Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3557			
2	Confinement					
DA0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident		6683	6683	6683
DA0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	2835			
DA0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3657			
DA0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	3426			
DA0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident		10529	10529	10529
DA0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	2835			
DA0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3657			
3	Dialysis					
DA0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		2064	2064	2363
DA0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	356			
DA0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	446			
DA0313	Haemo-dialysis - Nursing Practitioner	Day	287			
DA0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		316	316	364
DA0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	58			
DA0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	70			
DA0323	Peritoneal Dialysis – Nursing practitioner	Session	40			
DA0330	Plasmapheresis - Facility Fee	Session		2064	2064	2363
DA0331	Plasmapheresis - General medical practitioner	Session	356			
DA0332	Plasmapheresis - Specialist medical practitioner	Session	446			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
4	Medical Reports					
DA0410	Medical Report – Facility Fee	Report		221	221	221
DA0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report	520			
DA0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report	520			
DA0420	Copies of Medical Report – Facility Fee	Copy		221	221	221
DA0421	Copies of Medical Report, records, X-Rays, completion of certificates/ Forms - General medical practitioner	Copy	262			
DA0422	Copies of Medical Report, records, X-Rays, completion of certificates/ Forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	262			
DA0425	Copies of X-rays films, ultrasounds etc.	Copy	262			
DA0430	Functional Assessment Report – Facility Fee	Copy		397	397	486
DA0431	Functional Assessment Report – General medical practitioner	Copy	1021			
DA0432	Functional Assessment Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	2083			
DA0434	Functional Assessment Report - Allied health practitioner	Copy	1021			
DA0440	Copies of Specialized Radiology (MRI, CT & Nuclear)	Copy		1462	1462	1462
5	Imaging					
DA0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		103	103	119
DA0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	94			
DA0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	174			
DA0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	92			
DA0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		287	287	329
DA0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	251			
DA0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	490			
DA0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	245			
DA0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		668	668	762
DA0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	390			
DA0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1196			
DA0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1336	1336	1524
DA0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	777			
DA0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2389			
DA0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		3399	3399	3882
DA0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2860			
DA0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	5961			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
6	<i>Inpatients</i>					
DA0610	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	Day		2314	2314	2314
DA0611	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	Day	200			
DA0612	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	348			
DA0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12hours		2665	2665	2665
DA0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12hours	103			
DA0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	199			
DA0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12hours		5847	5847	5847
DA0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12hours	116			
DA0632	Inpatient Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	221			
DA0640	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	Day		563	563	563
DA0641	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	Day	66			
DA0642	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	152			
DA0643	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	Day	40			
DA0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		1479	1479	1479
DA0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	200			
DA0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	348			
DA0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	116			
DA0660	Inpatient Boarder/Patient companion – Facility Fee	Day		458	458	458
DA0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	Day	40			
DA0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12hours		480	615	1155
DA0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12hours	100			
DA0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	172			
DA0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing practitioner (MOU)	12hours	66			
DA0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12hours		282	282	282
DA0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12hours	29			
DA0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	73			
DA0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12hours	24			
DA0690	Inpatient Specialised Intensive care – Facility Fee	12hours		7795	7795	7795
DA0691	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12hours	348			
DA0692	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	662			
DA06100	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Facility Fee	12hours		7795	7795	7795

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
DA06101	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – General medical practitioner	12hours	348			
DA06102	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	662			
DA06200	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Facility Fee	12hours		10393	10393	10393
DA06201	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – General medical practitioner	12hours	466			
DA06202	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Specialist medical practitioner	12hours	884			
7	<i>Mortuary</i>					
DA0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		245	245	277
DA0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		245	245	277
8	<i>Pharmaceutical</i>					
DA0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		47	47	55
DA0815	Pharmaceutical - IP	Item	Varies			
DA0816	Pharmaceutical - TTO	Item	Varies			
DA0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0818	Pharmaceutical – Oncology IP	Item	Varies			
DA0819	Pharmaceutical - Immune suppressant drugs IP	Item	Varies			
DA0820	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - Chronic OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0825	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - IP	Item	Varies			
DA0827	Pharmaceutical – Acute OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0828	Pharmaceutical – Oncology OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0829	Pharmaceutical – Immune Suppressant Drugs OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0830	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - Acute OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0835	Pharmaceutical – Chronic IP	Item	Varies			
DA0836	Pharmaceutical – Repeat scripts	Item	Varies			
DA0837	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - Travel Medicines	Item	Varies			
9	<i>Oral Health</i>					
DA0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		41	41	45
DA0911	Oral Care Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	53			
DA0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	63			
DA0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	47			
DA0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		123	123	139

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
DA0921	Oral Care Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	123			
DA0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	197			
DA0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	100			
DA0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		744	744	854
DA0931	Oral Care Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	748			
DA0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1285			
DA0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		2930	2930	3350
DA0941	Oral Care Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2297			
DA0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	4713			
DA0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		9863	9863	11272
DA0951	Oral Care Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	7726			
DA0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	15854			
10	Consultations					
DA1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		130	130	160
DA1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	131			
DA1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	304			
DA1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	76			
DA1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	78			
DA1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		267	267	315
DA1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	200			
DA1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	455			
DA1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	116			
DA1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	119			
DA1030	Follow - Up Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		130	130	160
DA1031	Follow - Up Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	131			
DA1032	Follow - Up Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	304			
DA1033	Follow - Up Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	76			
DA1034	Follow - Up Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	78			
DA1040	Telephonic Consultation – Facility Fee	Telephonic		130	130	160
DA1041	Telephonic Consultation – General medical practitioner	Telephonic	131			
DA1042	Telephonic Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Telephonic	304			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
DA1043	Telephonic Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Telephonic	76			
DA1044	Telephonic Consultation – Allied Health practitioner	Telephonic	78			
11	<i>Minor Theatre Procedures</i>					
DA1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		619	619	742
DA1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	197			
DA1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	374			
DA1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		619	619	742
DA1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	289			
DA1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	653			
DA1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		619	619	742
DA1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	454			
DA1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1021			
DA1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		619	619	742
DA1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1199			
DA1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2705			
12	<i>Major Theatre Procedures</i>					
DA1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		2001	2932	3383
DA1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	197			
DA1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	374			
DA1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		3033	4447	5125
DA1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	289			
DA1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	653			
DA1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		5204	7642	8818
DA1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	454			
DA1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1021			
DA1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		13352	19586	22574
DA1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1199			
DA1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2705			
DA1250	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		16996	24929	28727
DA1251	Theatre Procedure Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1678			
DA1252	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3787			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
13	Treatments					
DA1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		88	88	99
DA1313	Supplementary Health Treatment - Nurse practitioner	Contact	67			
DA1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	67			
DA1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		66	66	71
DA1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	47			
14	Emergency Medical Services					
DA1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		504	504	504
DA1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		1378	1378	1378
DA1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		1862	1862	1862
DA1440	Advanced life support – Facility Fee	50km		3097	3097	3097
DA1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once - Off		668	668	668
DA1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	897			
DA1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	1204			
DA1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	510			
DA1454	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner	N/A	0			
DA1455	Emergency service standby – Basic life support practitioner	Hour	210			
DA1456	Emergency service standby – Intermediate life support practitioner	Hour	322			
DA1457	Emergency service standby – Advanced life support practitioner	Hour	563			
DA1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		1475	1475	1475
DA1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	2213			
DA1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3315			
DA1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	1475			
DA1464	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	N/A	0			
DA1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	226			
DA1466	Rescue - Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	270			
DA1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	615			
DA1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		13575	13575	13575

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
DA1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter (Single Engine)	Flying Hour		14909	14909	14909
DA1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		309	309	309
15	<i>Assistive Devices & Prosthesis</i>					
DA1510	Assistive Devices	Item	Varies			
DA1520	Prosthetic Devices	Item	Varies			
DA1530	Dental Laboratory	Item	Varies			
DA1540	Assistive Devices, Prosthesis, Dental & Optical Repairs	Item	Varies			
DA1550	Optical Devices	Item	Varies			
16	<i>Cosmetic Surgery</i>					
DA1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		4212	4212	4809
DA1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2209			
DA1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3309			
DA1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		9477	9477	10833
DA1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2616			
DA1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3927			
DA1630	Cosmetic Surgery – Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		15308	15308	17494
DA1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	4424			
DA1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	6635			
DA1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		25851	25851	29546
DA1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	4962			
DA1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	7303			
17	<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
DA1700	Drawing of Blood	Contact		53	53	53
DA1710	Laboratory Test	Varies				
18	<i>Radiation Oncology (list)</i>					
DA1800	Radiation Oncology	Item	Varies			
19	<i>Nuclear Medicines</i>					
DA1900	Itemisation of Isotopes	Item	Varies			
DA1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A - Facility Fee	Procedure		945	945	945
DA1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A - Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	426			
DA1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B - Facility Fee	Procedure		945	945	945
DA1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat - B Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1286			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
DA1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C - Facility Fee	Procedure		945	945	945
DA1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C - Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2430			
DA1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D - Facility Fee	Procedure		945	945	945
DA1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat - D Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3859			
DA1950	Nuclear Medicine (PET) Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		9179	9179	9179
DA1952	Nuclear Medicine (PET) Cat E - Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	5011			
20	<i>Ambulatory Procedures</i>					
DA2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		200	200	242
DA2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	66			
DA2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	130			
DA2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing practitioner	Procedure	40			
DA2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	40			
DA2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		200	200	242
DA2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	94			
DA2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	142			
DA2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B - Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	53			
DA2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B - Allied Health Worker	Procedure	53			
21	<i>Blood and Blood Products</i>					
DA2100	Blood and Blood Products	Varies				
22	<i>Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy</i>					
DA2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee (Flat Fee)	Session		626	626	626
DA2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		2076	2076	2076
DA2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy - General medical practitioner	Session	799			
DA2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	799			
DA2220	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		2095	2095	2095
DA2221	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General medical practitioner	Session	1165			
DA2222	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	1165			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITYFEE		
				LEVEL1	LEVEL2	LEVEL3
			R	Rc	Rc	Rc
23	Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee) Buy - outs					
DA2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee		Varies			
DA2301	Administration fee Covid - 19 vaccine	Per dose		86,95	86,95	86,95
24	Autopsies					
DA2410	<i>Autopsy – Facility Fee</i>	Per case		130	130	160
DA2411	Autopsy - General medical Practitioner	Per case	131			
DA2412	Autopsy - Specialist medical Practitioner	Per case	304			
25	Port Health and Travel Clinics					
DA2510	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		142	142	142
DA2511	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	131			
DA2513	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	76			
DA2520	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		287	287	287
DA2521	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	200			
DA2523	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	116			
DA0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		47	47	55
DA0837	Pharmaceutical - Travel Medicine	Item	Varies			

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Yours faithfully



Accounting Officer
Mr O. E. Mongale
Date: 30 May 2024

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

A long and healthy life for all communities of the North West Province.

6.2 Mission

To render accessible, equitable, integrated quality and client orientated health care services, in line with all approved protocols and principles that govern the health sector nationally and internationally.

6.3 Values

In rendering such services, we shall observe values contained in the following:

- **Batho Pele Principles**

- Consultation
- Service standards
- Access
- Courtesy
- Information
- Openness and transparency
- Redress
- Value for money

- **Patients' Rights Charter**

- A Health and safe environment
- Participation in decision making
- Access to Healthcare
- Knowledge of one's health insurance / medical aid scheme
- Choice of Health Services
- Be treated by a named health care provider
- Confidentiality and privacy

- Informed consent
- Refusal of treatment
- Be referred for a second opinion
- Continuity of care
- Complain about health services
- **Children's Rights Charter**
 - All children should be cared for when sick
 - Handicapped children have the right to special treatment
- **Women's Charter**
 - Protection of mother and child through maternity homes, welfare clinics
- **Disability Rights Charter**
 - Health and rehabilitation services shall be effective, accessible and affordable to all disabled people
 - Disabled children shall have the right to be treated with respect and dignity and shall be provided with equal opportunities to enable them to reach their full potential in life
 - All disabled women shall be treated with respect and dignity

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The NWDoH derives its mandate from the following laws:

National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)

Provides a framework for a structured health system within the Republic, taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national, provincial and local governments with regard to health services. The objectives of the National Health Act (NHA) are to:

- unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;

- provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services, within national guidelines, norms and standards, in which each province, municipality and health district must deliver quality health care services;
- establish a health system based on decentralised management, principles of equity, efficiency, sound governance, internationally recognized standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national, provincial and district health plans; and
- create the foundation of the health care system and understood alongside other laws and policies which relate to health in South Africa.

Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) - Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety, quality and efficacy, and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) - Provides for the control of hazardous substances, in particular those emitting radiation.

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973) - Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases, especially in mines, and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession, including community service by pharmacists.

Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of health professions, in particular medical practitioners, dentists, psychologists, and other related health professions, including community service by these professionals.

Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No.19 of 1979) - Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982) - Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors, homeopaths, etc., and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

SA Medical Research Council Act, 1991 (Act No. 58 of 1991) - Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council and its role in relation to health Research.

Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993 - Provides for the establishment, management, and operation of academic health centres.

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 196 (Act No. 92 of 1996) - Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998) - Provides a legal framework for sterilisations, including for persons with mental health challenges.

Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No.131 of 1998) - Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 2000 (Act 58 of 2000) - Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees.

Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No 12 of 1999) - Provides for the control of tobacco products, prohibition of smoking in public places and advertisements of tobacco products, as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry.

Mental Health Care 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002) - Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and in particular the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients.

National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000) - Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector.

Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005) - Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2007 (Act No. 22 of 2007) - Provides for the establishment of the Interim Traditional Health Practitioners Council, and registration, training and practices of traditional health practitioners in the Republic.

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) -

Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs, cosmetics and disinfectants, in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers, as well as the importation and exportation of these items.

Prevention of and treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act No. 70 of 2008 – intends:

- to provide for a comprehensive national response for the combating of substance abuse; to provide for mechanisms aimed at demand and harm reduction in relation to substance abuse through prevention, early intervention, treatment and re-integration programmes;
- to provide for the registration and establishment of treatment centres and halfway houses;
- to provide for the committal of persons to and from treatment centres and for their treatment, rehabilitation and skills development in such treatment centres;
- to provide for the establishment of the Central Drug Authority; and
- to provide for matters connected therewith.

National Drug Master Plan 2013 – 2017 - It reflects the country's responses to the substance abuse problem as set out by the United Nations Conventions and other international bodies. The NDMP enables cooperation between government and stakeholders in the field of substance use and abuse prevention. The NDMP outlines the role that each department should play in addressing substance use and abuse. It also acknowledges the significant contribution in this regard of various departments and agencies in the country.

Sexual Offences Act, Act 37 of 2006 aims to:

- comprehensively and extensively review and amend all aspects of the laws and the implementation of the laws relating to sexual offences, and to deal with all legal aspects of or relating to sexual offences in a single statute.

Regulations Regarding the rendering of Clinical Forensic Medicine Services, 2012 (No. R. 176) – It ensures that clinical forensic medicine service meet the medical, forensic, advocacy, counselling and educational needs of the individuals, families, groups and communities that it serves.

Regulations Regarding the Rendering of Forensic Pathology Service, 2005 (No. R. 341) – It ensures that clinical forensic medicine service meet the medical, forensic, advocacy, counselling and educational needs of the individuals, families, groups and communities that it serves.

7.1 Other legislation applicable to the Department

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No.51 of 1977), Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a) - Provides for establishing the cause of non-natural deaths.

Children's Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005) - The Act gives effect to certain rights of children as contained in the Constitution; to set out principles relating to the care and protection of children, to define parental responsibilities and rights, to make further provision regarding children's court.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No.85 of 1993) - Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993) - Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

National Roads Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No.93 of 1996) - Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No.55 of 1998) - Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

State Information Technology Act, 1998 (Act No.88 of 1998) - Provides for the creation and administration of an institution responsible for the state's information technology system.

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No 97of 1998) - Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in workplaces.

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) - Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries, their responsibilities, and incidental matters.

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No.2 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No.4 of 2000)

Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 7 of 2003) - Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003) - Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered, and incidental matters.

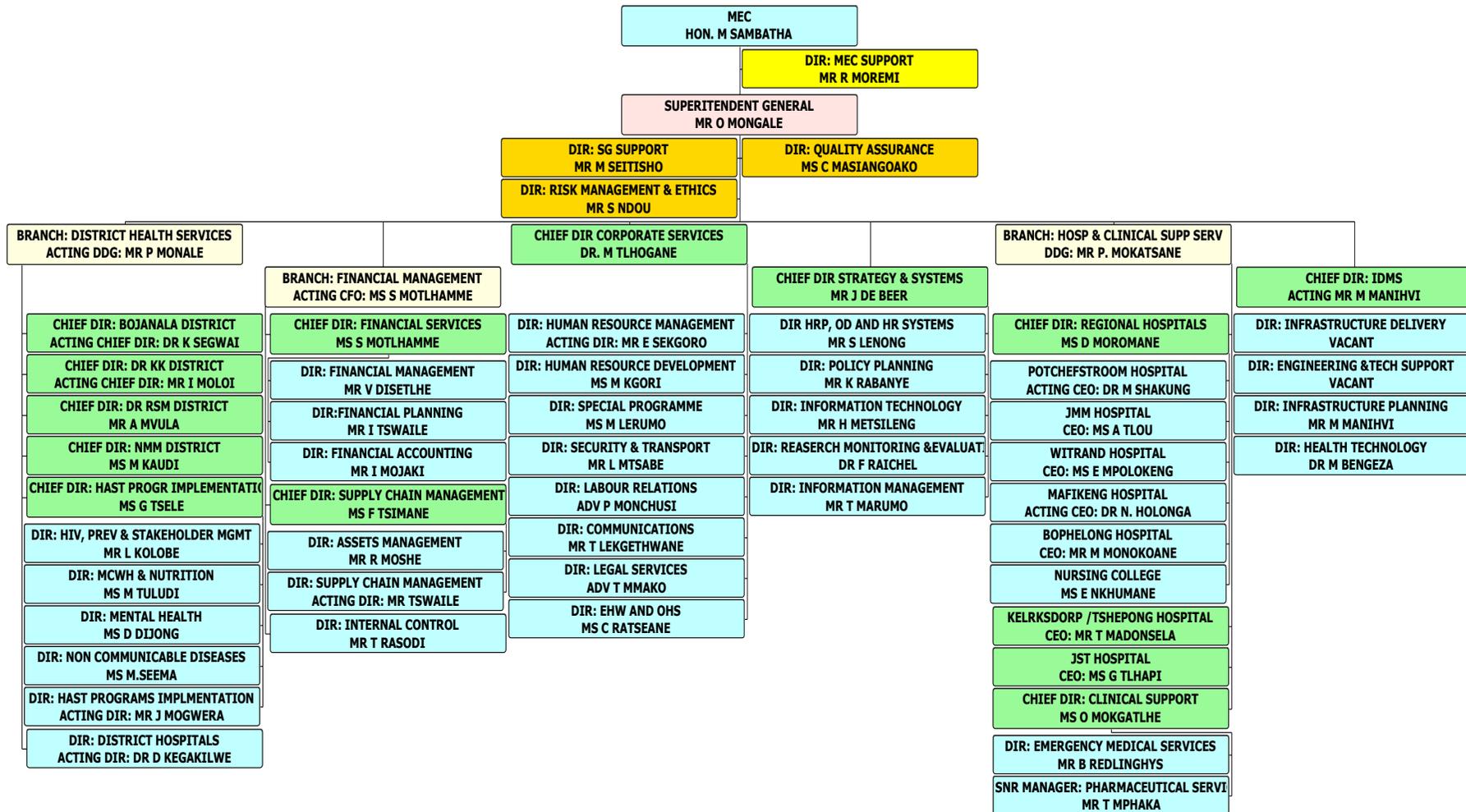
Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) - Establishes a framework to regulate key aspects of relationship between employer and employee at individual and collective level.

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No.75 of 1997) - Prescribes the basic or minimum conditions of employment that an employer must provide for employees covered by the Act.

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), (Act 19 of 2007) The Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007 aims:

- to provide for a uniform framework for the management of an immovable asset that is held or used by a national or provincial department;
- to ensure the coordination of the use of an immovable asset with the service delivery objectives of a national or provincial department;
- to provide for issuing of guidelines and minimum standards in respect of immovable asset management by a national or provincial department; and
- to provide for matters incidental thereto.

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

There are no entities reporting to the MEC.



PART B:

PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 228 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part F: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The District Health provides prevention, promotive, treatment and rehabilitation service at different health platforms that are comprised of mobile service, clinics, community health centres and district hospitals. The service packages include maternal, child, women's health, nutrition, management and treatment of communicable and Non-communicable Disease (NCD) such as HIV prevention, treatment care and support, TB Prevention and Control, provision of assistive devices for chronic health and Quality Assurance that provides health system strengthening interventions.

There were several issues that affected efficient service delivery, notably load shedding, which significantly affected the use of electronic devices, maintenance of the cold chain for vaccines and medication, inpatient care management, and other medical procedures, some of which had to be cancelled. The Department acquired backup systems to ensure uninterrupted power supply at health facilities. Some of these UPS systems required diesel for generators, leading to substantial financial implications for maintenance.

Inconsistent or interruption of water supply as a result of infrastructural challenges at some health facilities. Drilling of boreholes, and installation of softener and purification

There are various partnerships that have been forged with Developmental Partners for HIV & TB Programme such as Aurum Health Institute, IHPS, Shoutit Now. Other NGOs provide services for Eye care (issue spectacles), training of the blind on the use of white sticks, health promotion on cancer prevention and dental care.

The Department works collaboratively with the Department of Basic Education for school health services, nutrition and child health services.

The North West Province Ex-Mineworkers Compensation Project significantly enhances the service delivery environment by addressing the unique needs of ex-mineworkers through a coordinated and comprehensive approach. This project was launched in August 2022. A multidisciplinary team, led by the NW Department of Health, was established to track, trace, register, perform medical assessments, and submit claims to the Compensation Commissioner of Occupational Diseases (CCOD), Tshiamiso Trust (TT), and the Mine Workers Provident Fund (MWPF). The coordinating structures include the Provincial Coordinating Committee, the North West Ex-Mineworkers Provincial Council, and District Ex-Mineworkers Councils. The District Health Services Branch of the North West Department of Health set up the Ex-Mineworkers Project Management Unit and four District Project Coordinating Units to execute the project. Each district created a one-stop-service site to provide services to ex-mineworkers, facilitating the lodging of claims with the relevant entities.

By the end of March 2024, over 44,000 ex-mineworkers had been identified from the records of the three entities. More than 26,000 ex-mineworkers and beneficiaries had accessed services at the one-stop-service sites across the four districts. The Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases had paid 5,937 claims totalling R156 million, with R76.9 million paid in the 2022/23 year alone. Tshiamiso Trust had processed 828 claims amounting to R76.2 million. By the end of March 2024, the total value paid to beneficiaries in North West Province was R232.2 million. Ex-mineworkers also benefited from initiatives by other government departments and NGOs, such as the Mineworkers Development Agency, which supported the establishment of cooperatives and small businesses like bee farming, goat farming, and poultry farming.

The project is being accelerated by integrating medical examination services for ex-mineworkers with Occupational Health and Safety services at regional and tertiary hospitals (Job Shimankana Tabane, Mafikeng Provincial Hospital, Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital, and Westvaal Hospital linked to KT Complex). Additionally, tracking and tracing of ex-mineworkers is enhanced by the existing Community Health Workers who are part of the Ward Based Outreach Teams in all districts. Mobilization efforts are boosted by incorporating the project into Thuntsha Lerole and community activities in all districts, and by increasing the frequency of Compensation outreaches in collaboration with MBOD, the Minerals Council, and Tshiamiso Trust.

The Hospital and Clinical Support Services provides services through:

- a) Three regional hospitals, two specialised hospitals and two provincial tertiary hospitals. Embedded within the regional and tertiary services are orthotics centres, Thutuzela centres as well as district laundry services.
- b) Twenty Emergency Medical Services Stations supported by four Emergency Medical Services Call Centres. The Forensic Pathology Services is linked to the EMS and operate with seven Forensic Pathology Services mortuaries.
- c) Provincial pharmaceuticals services with centralised procurement through the Medical Depot situated in Mahikeng supporting sub district and hospitals pharmacies.
- d) Towards improving the departmental human capacity, the department has entered into Service Level Agreements with various academic institution that has enabled the department to train registrars and different allied health services.
- e) Furthermore, nursing capacity is being strengthened through training that is conducted through the North West College of Nursing that operates with two separate campuses. The North West College of Emergency Care is currently at advanced stage of accreditation for the new curriculum.

The EMS response times for priority one patients in rural area is 70.1% against a target of $\geq 70\%$ and at 74% against a target of $\geq 60\%$ for urban areas. As part of the strategy to improve efficiency within the EMS, the Emergency communication centre in Bojanala was equipped with cloud-based telephony system that went live in the second quarter. The Forensic Pathology Services has initiated a process to speed up the burial of unclaimed bodies and to ensure timeous burial of paupers.

JST hospital received a certificate of compliance with overall excellent grading from the Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC). The department has completed the project to expand cardiac services through establishment of cardiac catheterisation laboratory in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Provincial. The department focussed on improving the diagnostic and treatment capabilities of cancer through procurement of an additional radiation therapy machine, establishment of the first public sector nuclear medicine.

The nursing college has taken partial occupation of the two newly refurbished campuses for academic programme with Klerksdorp at 95% and Mafikeng on 89% completion.

However, much progress has been registered despite the delays in infrastructure completion that includes 197 students has graduated, a total of 250 students (100 - Higher Certificate, 90 - Diploma in Nursing and 60 - Advanced Diploma in Midwifery) were enrolled in the 4th quarter.

The Nursing Practice conducted Roadshows in all Districts as part of the orientation of nurses on the completed Provincial Nursing Strategy. Continuing Professional Development (CPD) pilot study was conducted in the 3 districts, excluding Bojanala which will be conducted in the 2024/2025 financial year. As part of creation of Positive Practice Environment in the workplace, Provincial International Nurses Day commemoration and Nurses Day of Prayer were held for all districts.

The regional & tertiary services were strengthened by recruitment of various specialists such as ENT, Internal Medicine (Physicians), Anaesthetists, general, plastic surgeons and nurse specialities as well as procurement of essential equipment. The last phase of the new Bophelong hospital has been awarded in the second quarter of the reporting period and it is progressing well.

The overall medicine availability has remained above the 80% in most of the quarters despite having faced some IT challenges in the third quarter. Availability of Anti Retro Virals (ARVs), Vaccines and Extended Programme of Immunisation has been maintained above 85% and contraceptives were maintained above 90%. Tuberculosis (TB) medicines was stabilised in the fourth quarter.

The economic activity in Bojanala and Dr Kenneth Kaunda Districts is predominantly mining followed by tourism in Bojanala and agriculture in Dr Kenneth Kaunda. This has resulted in the establishment of a lot of informal settlements wherever job opportunities present themselves in the province.

The potential challenges are high unemployment rate amongst the youth, increase in the burden of diseases and job losses and this results in an increased number of the population relying on public health services.

Due to the social cohesion and calm societal environment prevalent in the province, there is strong intersectoral collaboration and stakeholder involvement. The NWDoH has continued during the year to collaborate with business sector, traditional leaders, traditional healers, religious leaders, faith-based organisations, civil society, NPOs, NGOs

and community-based organisations to tackle HIV/AIDS, TB, non-communicable diseases, and mental illnesses.

The following are well on course for improvement:

- The average provincial life expectancy at birth has increased for both males and females in NWP and have increased further to 59.4 years and 65.7 years for males and females, respectively, for the period 2021–2026. NWDoH programmes and services have always been geared towards improving the life expectancy of the population and will, for the next government cycle, strive to increase life expectancy in NWP. The envisaged expectation that life expectancy in the province will reach 60 years by 2020 has been surpassed and is currently 62.5 years combined for males and females (Mid-year Population Estimates 2022, Stats SA).
- The NWDoH has registered progress in dealing with TB/HIV by focusing on correctional services, mining towns and informal settlements. Loss to follow up of patients remains a challenge that affect the TB/HIV management outcomes.
- The Department is continuing to implement the Phuthuma project which is aimed at acceleration of interventions towards achieving the 95-95-95 targets. Partnerships has been fostered with the big mines and the department of Correctional Services in managing TB, HIV and Aids including related conditions. Re-establishment of the Provincial and District Aids Councils was a major milestone in ensuring multi sectoral collaboration involving business and communities in matters relating to HIV and TB.
- MDR-TB treatment has been decentralised to additional sites at Primary Health Care level.
- In improving the quality of health services, both hospital and PHC facilities have made efforts to put in place quality improvement measures by focusing increasingly on the Regulations on Norms and Standards for Health Establishments. Additionally, programmes for the realisation of Ideal Clinics in the PHC facility level have been introduced.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has finalised the development of a Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) for the period 2023 – 2025 with three key service delivery challenges. The SDIP is awaiting approval from the Accounting Officer and Executive Authority. The tables below highlight the draft service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Pharmaceutical services	Hospitals CHCs Clinics Patients	Drug availability at 75%	Drug availability at 80%	Drug availability for the 2023/24 financial year is 80.4%
Emergency Medical Services (response time)	Patients Community Hospitals CHCs and Clinics	Urban response time: 15 minutes Rural response time: 40 minutes	Respond to 50% of P1 calls within 15 minutes in urban areas against national target of 75%. Respond to 75% of P1 calls within 45 minutes in urban areas against national target of 75%.	74% of P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate 70.1% of P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate
TB management services	TB patients HIV infected clients Community staff members	TB treatment success rate $\geq 82\%$	All DS-TB client treatment Success Rate monitors success of TB treatment for ALL types of TB. A High value is desirable. TB treatment success rate should be $\geq 80\%$ TB clients who started drug-susceptible tuberculosis (DS-TB) treatment and who subsequently became lost to follow-up as a proportion of all those in the treatment outcome cohort should be $< 13\%$	ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate at 83.9% All DS-TB client LTF rate at 5.5%

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<u>Consultation</u>		
Provincial Health Consultative Forum (PHCF)	Annually	PHCF was planned for the 4 th quarter but was not held due to the unavailability of funds.
Provincial Health Council (PHC)	Quarterly	2 PHC meetings were held on the 06 July 2023 in Ngaka Modiri Molema district and 26 October 2023 in Dr Kenneth Kaunda district.
District Health Councils (DHC)	Quarterly	The other three districts except Dr KK district held all four quarterly meetings as planned. The fourth quarter meeting for Dr KK did not materialise due to the unavailability of members of the DHC.
Hospital boards	Bi-monthly	Meetings were held as planned except in Ganyesa hospital where the last meeting was not held due to unavailability of members.
Sub-districts governance	Bi-monthly	Meetings were held as planned.
Community Health Forum	Bi-monthly	Meetings were held as planned.
Clinic committees	Monthly	Meetings were held as planned.

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p><u>Access</u></p> <p>Free PHC services</p> <p>Improve coverage of health care services by doctors</p> <p>Improve outreach by allied health professionals</p> <p>Increase access through mobile services</p> <p>Improve infrastructure to accommodate people with disabilities</p> <p>Complete roadside signage to health care facilities</p>	<p>Provision of PHC services</p> <p>Doctors' visits to PHC facilities twice a week</p> <p>Allied health professionals' visits to PHC facilities once a week</p> <p>Mobile service visits to communities once a week</p> <p>Renovate non-compliant health care facilities</p> <p>Install roadside signage for all health care facilities</p>	<p>The Department is providing:</p> <p>a) extended hours of service</p> <p>b) CCMD where patients collect medication at external pick-up points.</p> <p>c) CHCs have resident doctors (available daily) and clinics are visited at least once a week.</p> <p>d) Allied health professionals are resident in CHCs (available daily) while clients from clinics are referred to CHCs and hospitals. Outreach is also done monthly for those allied health professionals who do not require static equipment.</p> <p>e) Mobile clinic services rendered to communities at least once a month or more.</p> <p>f) Maintenance of non-compliant facilities done as per priority through normal intervention and quick wins maintenance projects.</p> <p>g) Roadside signage available for most health facilities within the province.</p>
<p><u>Redress</u></p> <p>Strengthen implementation of the complaints policy</p>	<p>Strengthen customer care skills.</p> <p>Provide in-service training</p>	<p>Training on customer care skills is being done.</p> <p>Patient Experience of Care Survey has been done at all health establishments.</p> <p>99.7% programme 4; 100% specialised and 97.3% programme 5 complaints resolution rate</p>
<p><u>Courtesy</u></p> <p>Develop and implement courtesy charter</p>	<p>Training on customer care</p> <p>Monitor compliance.</p> <p>Training on change management</p>	<p>86% programme 4; 82% specialised and 85% programme 5 Patient Experience of Care</p>

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p><u>Information</u> Information sharing</p>	<p>Community engagements and feedback</p> <p>Dialogues with service end users through various communication platforms</p> <p>Information dissemination through newsletters</p> <p>Daily posting of information on notice boards and global email for staff members</p> <p>Print and electronic media</p> <p>Social media update and online responses to users</p> <p>Website updating</p> <p>Meetings (performance reviews, EMC, DMC, DMT, SDMT) and events</p>	<p>Quarterly outreach campaigns and health education and awareness</p> <p>Quarterly face to face youth dialogues. Simulcast broadcast on community radio stations with clients or listeners calling in.</p> <p>Quarterly external newsletter and monthly internal newsletter</p> <p>Daily posting of information on notice boards in facilities and global email</p> <p>Media Statement, Media Alerts and Advisories shared with print and electronic media on a weekly basis.</p> <p>Continuous posting of information on social media</p> <p>Weekly updating of information on the website</p> <p>Meetings (performance reviews, EMC, DMC, DMT, SDMT) and events</p>
<p><u>Openness & transparency</u> Distribute departmental Annual Report and budget reports.</p> <p>Provide feedback through performance reviews.</p> <p>Display performance indicators according to priority programmes</p>	<p>Once per annum</p> <p>Quarterly/monthly</p> <p>Monthly</p>	<p>Once per annum</p> <p>Quarterly/monthly</p> <p>Monthly</p>

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p><u>Value for money</u> <u>Reduced wastage of resources</u></p> <p>Adherence to demand plans</p>	<p>Reduced wastage of resources</p> <p>Adherence to demand plans</p>	<p>Reduced wastage of resources Adherence to demand plans</p> <p>Implementation of cost containment measures e.g.: limits to cell phone use, temporary cessation of filling of posts, virtual meetings saved on travel and accommodation, implementation of gatekeeping SOP for diagnostic tests, continuous facilitation of timeous payment of invoices. Market analysis done prior to procurement to ensure that the department does not pay excessive prices for goods and services</p>
<p><u>Human resources</u></p> <p>Training</p> <p>Encouragement and rewards</p>	<p>Train front line workers on customer care.</p> <p>Process employees' incentives</p>	<p>Employees have been trained on customer care to ensure the delivery of quality health services.</p> <p>Employees have been assessed for 2023/24 and performance incentives implemented</p>

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
N/A	N/A	N/A

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Resolve all complaints within 25 working days	Resolve all complaints within 25 working days	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Regional Hospitals) achieved at 98.9% against a target of ≥95%. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Specialised Hospitals) achieved at 100% against a target of ≥95%. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Tertiary Hospitals) achieved at 99.6% against a target of ≥90%.

2.3 Organisational environment

Due to the weakening economy during the past year the department still struggled with budget pressures as well as the high cost of salary adjustments. National Treasury and Provincial Treasury did fund a portion of the cost-of-living adjustment of 7,5% agreed for the 2023/24 financial year, however 30% of the additional cost had to be found within the department's own budget to cover the entire cost and it therefore led to reprioritization of the budget. During October 2023 the DPSA also issued circular 49 of 2023 to assist executive authorities to manage its compensation of employee's expenditure, which resulted in all vacant non-OSD posts being frozen and a process of obtaining concurrence from the provincial treasury as well as office of the Premier was established. This would mean that the department could not fill posts if it did not have concurrence from both treasury and the Premier. The department did make a submission for the filling of posts during November 2023, but the submission was however disapproved due to the indications from the Department of Finance that the department's projections reflected that it would overspend on its Compensation of Employees' budget.

During the year the disciplinary case against the CFO was concluded and the CFO was dismissed from the employment of the department. The department has been operating with an Acting CFO during this period, even though the department had an acting CFO it managed to obtain unqualified audit outcomes during this period.

During the latter part of the year, the service provider that was appointed to support and maintain the Drug Supply Management System at the Medical Stores failed to successfully implement the required upgrade resulting in the system collapsing and the department having to implement alternative measures to procure and issue medicines and surgical items to facilities. The department acquired the services of Oracle on an emergency basis to bring the system back online to allow the depot to function. This was done successfully, and the depot could receive and dispatch medicine successfully.

The temporary closure of Christiana Hospital impacted service delivery provision for the Lekwa-Teemane communities, especially for inpatient care. The patients are referred to Taung District Hospital and JMMH. A temporary structure has been erected within the hospital premises that operate Monday to Friday for eight hours to provide health care service to clients that do not require admission. Jouberton CHC was officially opened by honourable President Mr Cyril Ramaphosa on 27th of April 2023.

The newly built Ba-Ga-Mothibi CHC which was previously used as COVID-19 Vaccination site, started with a phased approach for health services from August 2022. The facility was officially opened by the honourable Deputy President Mr Paul Mashatile on 29th of September 2023.

The department continues to implement an accelerated maintenance programme, which aimed at addressing maintenance of health facilities. Facilities that have been renovated include the Tlalelo Madyibi (former Itsoseng Poly Clinic) from a Youth Centre to a 24-hour facility to separate PHC services from the upcoming Itsoseng District Hospital. Furthermore, facilities that were previously burnt because of electrical faults or by communities during unrest (Matloding, Deelpan, Kopela and Christiana Town Clinics) have been replaced with functional Park Homes already rendering services. The closed Supingstad clinic which had an asbestos structure, there is a park home to replace the previous structure.

The inception of circular 49 on the appointment of personnel resulted in the delay of filling of critical posts. This affected operationalization of facilities for 24hours with resultant increased community complaints. Facilities are operating seven days a week for 8 hours, and hard to reach villages have been provided with mobile health service. The Department is currently finalizing the review of staff structure which will respond to community needs and disease burden.

The impact of load shedding on service delivery was significant in relation to electronic devices, maintenance of cold chain for vaccines, medication, inpatient care management and other medical procedures that had to be cancelled. The Department procured back up system that assisted with uninterrupted power Supply at health facilities. Some of UPS systems required diesel for generators, which had serious financial implications for maintenance.

Emergency Medical Services remains one of the pain points that is receiving the full attention from the department. The department managed to achieve the set APP targets for priority 1 (emergencies) patients for rural/urban areas in most of the quarters of the period under review, there is under performance for priority 2 and 3 patients. This is the direct impact of not achieving the EMS national norms of having one is to ten thousand (1:10000) population. This was exacerbated by the fact that only 25 ambulances and three buses could be procured due to extreme budget constraints. The department has moved with full speed to implement Full Maintenance Lease that is expected to inject 100 ambulances in the new financial year. Regulated Private EMS are still utilised to augment services based on the needs.

The regional and tertiary hospitals have been equipped to withstand the impact of loadshedding which has ensured continuity of services.

2.3.1 Resignations and/or Appointments in Senior Management Service

Retirements during the financial year:

The Chief Director Clinical Support retired on 31 July 2023.

The Director Health Care Service Delivery retired on 29 February 2024.

Terminations and transfers out:

The Chief Director Infrastructure Delivery resigned on 09 May 2023.

The Director Infrastructure Programme Development resigned on 04 July 2023.

The Chief Financial Officer was dismissed on 01 November 2023.

New appointments:

There were no new SMS appointments during the reporting year.

Promotions and transfers:

One MMS member promoted to the post of Director HIV Prevention, Stakeholder Management and Health Promotion.

One SMS member, Director: Programmes Implementation seconded to the Provincial Council on Aids.

2.3.2 Restructuring efforts

The department received concurrence from the Minister for Public Service and Administration on 4 October 2019 on its approved organisational structure and has systematically started with the implementation of the structure.

The department is busy with the development of an ideal structure to drive the service delivery model of community-based services, clinical services in health facilities, diagnostic and para clinical services, medicine supplies and emergency medical services. Focus group discussions are currently taking place to refine the ideal structure inputs. The ideal structure will be presented to the Departmental Management Committee for consideration and recommendation to the Departmental Executive Committee, Provincial Treasury and MPSA for approval. The department has introduced the directorates of Nursing Practice and Mental Health services in the past financial year.

2.3.3 Significant system failures:

The upgrade of the Drug Supply Management System at the medical depot failed, preventing the department from issuing or receiving medications and surgical items. However, prompt interventions were implemented, and alternative measures were used to issue and order medications from suppliers. These measures included contracting the original system manufacturer to recover and stabilize the system, manually processing orders, and initiating discussions to improve relationships with various suppliers. Additionally, an accelerated payment program for suppliers, including payment camps, was implemented. The focus is on fully upgrading the system to activate new modules that will enhance efficiency within the value chain. An internal intervention team was deployed to address systemic issues, and progress is being made in this area.

Load shedding has also severely affected the ICT systems, as the Uninterrupted Power Supplies (UPSs) are old and need replacement, impacting the performance of the department's servers, which also require replacement.

2.3.4 Cases of corruption:

The Department recorded and/or reported zero (00) corruption cases in the financial year 2023/2024.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

National Health Insurance Bill: The Bill was referred to the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and presented by the National Department of Health on 20 June 2023. Consultation was done with four Provincial Legislatures having concluded presentations, led by the Select Committee of NCOP. All Legislatures conducted hearings where after they will vote on the Bill in Parliament. The public hearings process was conducted in all districts during November 2023.

The introduction of the Ideal Community Health Centre framework which came with a requirement of a permanent resident Doctor at CHC could not be realised due staff structure deficits.

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The NWDoH contributes towards **MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health**. The departmental plans and priorities are also in line with the National Development Plan (NDP) and therefore in line to achieve the NDP targets.

The Department has two Impacts namely (i) Life Expectancy of South Africans improved to 70 years by 2030 and (ii) Universal Health Coverage for all South Africans achieved and all citizens protected from the catastrophic financial impact of seeking health care by 2030.

In terms of Progress made towards the achievement of the impact statements, Stats SA measures of mortality indicate an improvement in Life expectancy at birth moving from 61.7 years in 2021 to 65.7 years in 2022 for females. Overall, there has been a slight improvement in life expectancy however the impact of Covid-19 hampered the improvement in life expectancy.

The department is continuously striving to improve access to health services leading to universal health coverage through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic and Hospital realization model wherein the department measures is readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance and ultimately providing universal

health coverage. The department achieved 97% compliance of PHC facilities with regards to Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance against a target of $\geq 60\%$ for the 2023/24 financial year.

The Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC) continues to inspect health establishments' compliance to Regulated Norms and Standard. Hundred and sixty (160) health establishments, 8 hospitals and 152 Primary Health Care facilities have been certified by the OHSC, which is an indication for NHI accreditation readiness. Quality improvement interventions are implemented to sustain the certification and Ideal Health Facility Realisation and Maintenance Status.

The table below indicates some of the progress towards achieving the departmental outcomes/outputs.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improve access to maternal health services. 2. Improve the Integrated Management of Childhood Disease services. 3. Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased proportion of pregnant women who receive early and adequate prenatal care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In increasing proportion of pregnant women who received early and adequate prenatal care, ANC first visit before 20 weeks was achieved at 73.9% against the target of $\geq 67\%$
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased life expectancy of under 1 year 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mother post-natal visit within 6 days rate achieved at 100.7% against a target of $\geq 90\%$. • Immunisation under 1 year coverage achieved at 81.4% against a target of $\geq 75\%$. • Infant PCR test positive around 6 months rate at 0.4% against a target of $< 2\%$.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More deaths prevented during pregnancy, childbirth and Increase life expectancy puerperium stage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maternal Mortality in facility ratio was at 110.2/100 000 against the target of $\leq 100/100 000$
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased life expectancy of under 5 years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate was at 0.9% against the target of $\leq 3\%$ for DHS. • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate was at 1.1% against the target of $\leq 3\%$ for DHS. • Child under five years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate was at 2.1% against the target of $\leq 7\%$ for DHS.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Death under 5 years against live birth rate at 2.0/1000 against a target of <4/1000. • Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 1.6% against a target of ≤3% • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 1.2% against a target of ≤3%. • Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 1.4% against a target of ≤8% • Death in facility under 5 years (Regional Hospitals) at 358 against a target of ≤335. • Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 0.6% against a target of ≤3% • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 2.3% against a target of ≤3%. • Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 8.1% against a target of ≤10%. • Death in facility under 5 years (Tertiary Hospitals) at 423 against a target of <425.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
<p>4. Provide prompt treatment of HIV and other sexually transmitted infections</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased life expectancy of the HIV/AIDS through patient care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The province is now implementing 95-95-95 since June 2022. According to the implementation of the 95-95-95 targets, PLHIV estimates = 542 362 of which 95% (514 881) know their status, an increase of 2% from the previous year. 79% (398 518) are on ART against a target of 489 482, 91% (319 457) are virally suppressed with a viral load of less than 1000 copies/ml, while 76% (267 323) are virally suppressed at <50 copies per/ml. ART adult remain in care rate (12 months) at 72% against a target of ≥68%. ART child remain in care rate (12 months) at 77.6% against a target of ≥68%. HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate at 0.7% against a target of ≤2%. Adult viral load suppressed rate (12 months) at 78.5% against a target of ≥40% ART child viral load suppressed rate (12 months) at 38.7% against a target of ≥40%
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased treatment success rate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate at 83.9% against a target of ≥78%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
<p>5. Drive national health wellness and healthy lifestyle campaigns to reduce the burden of disease and ill health</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Morbidity and Premature mortality due to non-Communicable diseases reduced by 10% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase life expectancy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All DS-TB client LTF rate at 5.5% against a target of <10%. Inpatient crude death rate (Regional Hospitals) at 5.5% against a target of <7%. Delivery by caesarean section rate (Regional Hospitals) at 46.7% against a target of ≤45%. Inpatient crude death rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 1.0% against a target of <2%. Inpatient crude death rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 4.2% against a target of <6%. Delivery by caesarean section rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 47.1% against a target of ≤47%.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Package of services available to the population is expanded with priority given to equity and most cost-effective services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Efficient health care services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average length of stay (Regional Hospitals) at 4.9 Days against a target of 4 - 7 Days. Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates (Regional Hospitals) at 85.4% against a target of 70% - 85%. Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) (Regional Hospitals) at R3879.70 against a target of R3500 – R4500. Average length of stay (Specialised Hospitals) at 136 days against a target of 100-300 Days.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates (specialised Hospitals) at 70.2% against a target of 70% - 85%. Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) (Specialised Hospitals) at R2123.30 against a target of R1300 – R2500.
<p>6. Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quality of health services in public health facilities improved 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satisfied Health Care Users 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (District Hospitals) at 87% against a target of ≥80%. Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospitals) at 86% against a target of ≥80%. Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 82% against a target of ≥80%. Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 85% against a target of ≥80%.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All complaints resolved within the standard 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complaints resolution rate (Regional Hospitals) at 99.7% against a target of ≥95%. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Regional Hospitals) at 98.9% against a target of ≥95%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complaints resolution rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of 95%. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥95%. Complaints resolution rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 97.3% against a target of ≥95%. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 99.6% against a target of ≥90%.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved availability of medical products and equipment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Availability of essential medicines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at different levels at 80.4% against the target of ≥80%
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serviced Medical equipment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipment at 89.9% against the target of ≥70%.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connected facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage of facilities with network connectivity at 21.1% against the target of 75%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
7. Improved quality of primary healthcare services through expansion of the Ideal Clinic Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quality of health services in public health facilities improved 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to Mental Health Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mental health involuntary admission rate at 8.5% against a target of $\leq 15\%$. Department have 2 designated mental health units in Taung District Hospital and Job Shimankana Tabane (JST). Tshepong Hospital and Mafikeng Provincial Hospital have provision for 72-hour observation units. 4 Private hospitals (Beethoven Private Hospital, Multi-Care Hospital in Potchefstroom, Parkmed Hospital in Klerksdorp, and Kgatelopele Wellness Centre in Mahikeng) which comply with the requirements for Mental Health Care Act and its Regulations to render in-patient mental health services were given licenses
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satisfied Health Care Users 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 82% against a target of $\geq 80\%$
8. Mitigate the risks related to medical litigation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not collected and no resources available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not collected and no resources available
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management of patient safety incidents improved 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved patient safety 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals) at 95.8% against a target of $\geq 90\%$

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals) at 97.4% against a target of ≥85% • Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥90% • Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥85% • Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 98.3% against a target of ≥85% • Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 99.5% against a target of ≥90%.
<p>9. Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved costed Communication Strategy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved costed Communication Strategy available
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved compliance to the National Core Standards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A target of 60% clinics achieving Ideal status. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ideal clinic status obtained rate at 97% against the target of ≥60% • 299 out of 309 PHC facilities have obtained ideal status.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of care through a cost-effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the districts and Hospitals have assigned District Quality Assurance Coordinators. The province continues to

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
			participate in the National Health Quality Improvement Plan towards ensuring that facilities are certified for NHI.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased the proportion of pregnant women who receive early and adequate prenatal care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In increasing proportion of pregnant women who received early & adequate prenatal care, ANC first visit before 20 weeks was at 73.9% against the target of $\geq 67\%$
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced mortality and morbidity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> More death prevented during pregnancy, childbirth and Increase life expectancy puerperium stage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maternal Mortality in facility ratio was at 110.2/100 000 against the target of $\leq 100/100\ 000$
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced mental health cases 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase access to mental health services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mental health involuntary admission rate at 8.5% against the target of $\leq 15\%$.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early access to emergency medical care 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate at 70.1% against a target of $\geq 70\%$ EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate at 74% against a target of $\geq 60\%$.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access and coverage areas of EMS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved fleet availability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMS operational ambulance coverage at 0.13 against a target of 0.20 Number of red fleet vehicles procured at 34 against a target of 100.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
10. Public health facilities supplied with adequate ICT infrastructure to implement the Digital Health Strategy 2019-2024 of South Africa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence-based decision making 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved Network connectivity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 72 facilities connected to the NWPG network.
11. Not Applicable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve financial management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced number of qualification areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department attained and unqualified audit opinion on the 2022/23 financial year which was concluded in August 2023.
12. Implement the costed infrastructure plan to improve efficiency and effectiveness of health services delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acceptable, well maintained and newly rebuild health facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of projects plans (including replacement of asbestos facilities) completed that are compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards at 9 against the target of 9. Number of projects on which construction started at 6 against the target of 8. Number of projects completed at 0 against the target 8. Percentage of Health facilities with completed infrastructure projects at 7.0% against the target of 7.0%. Percentage of completeness of the Project Management Information System (PMIS) at 90% against the target $\geq 90\%$.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
<p>13. Develop and implement a comprehensive HRH strategy 2030 and an HRH plan 2020/21 - 2024/25 to address the human resources requirements, including filling critical vacant posts for full implementation of universal healthcare</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accredited North West College of Nursing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of first year students enrolled for the new basic nursing programme at 250 against the target of 250. Number of basic nurse students graduating at 197 against the target of 151
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Production of medical doctors and allied health professional to meet provincial service delivery needs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of beneficiaries on the Departmental bursary scheme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme at 21 against the target of 20. Number of medicine students graduating at 56 against the target of 75 Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes at 35 against the target of 41. Number of unemployed youth and serving officers students registered for allied programmes graduating at 25 against the target of 25.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to emergency care training programmes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accreditation for Higher Education Courses. Maintenance and repair of the infrastructure. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Council on Higher Education online application for accreditation was completed and has advanced through various stages of the process, awaiting the issuing of outcome letter. The HPCSA site inspection had to be deferred until CHE has provided feedback on accreditation.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2023/2024
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Production of learnership beneficiaries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved skilled labour 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plans to construct an ideal College are deferred due to financial constraints, however, plans for renovating key areas of the current infrastructure are with SCM to advertise bids and appoint contractors. Number of beneficiaries registered on learnerships at 50 against the target of 50.

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

4.1.1 Purpose:

To provide political, strategic and administrative support to all departmental programmes. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub Programme 1: Office of the MEC

Purpose Statement:

To ensure relevant health service delivery to the communities of the North West Province through continuous interaction with the relevant stakeholders.

ii. Sub Programme 2: Management

Purpose Statement:

To ensure appropriate appointment of qualified and skilled human resources in a healthy and safe working environment within the available financial resources.

The outcomes for Administration in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Improve financial management; and
- Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 2 indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Both indicators achieved in the 2023/24 financial year, the programme has maintained the same achievement of 100% for financial year 2022/23 and financial year 2021/22. The areas of good performance relate to the number of audit qualifications which were reduced to zero and the development of a costed Communication Strategy.

In addition, the programme has been inclusive in approach to supporting women, youth, and persons with disabilities. The programme has promoted the Four (04) Women led Cooperatives in the 2022/23 financial year by providing the necessary support and

resources for each Cooperative. The procurement preference points in the policy have been revised to accommodate women, youth, and persons with disabilities.

Output indicators

Table 4.1.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 1: Administration									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.1.2:

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Improve financial management	Audit outcome for regulatory audit expressed by AGSA for 2022/23 financial year	Audit Opinion of Provincial DoH	-	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	N/A	N/A
Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care	Costed HRH plans	Number of Approved HRH Plans	1	-	1	1	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The final appropriation for the programme was R1.080 billion and spent 100%. The programme settled 100% of the 2022/23 accruals & payables were paid. All planned activities of the programme for the period under review have been achieved. Expenditure per sub-programme is outlined below.

Sub-programme: Management

The sub programme over spent with an amount of R 1.064 billion due to the accruals and unavoidable expenditure of security and legal fees.

Sub-programme: MEC

The sub-program under spent with R696 thousand only as a result of there were no accruals and payables. All planned activities linked to the office of the MEC for the period under review have been achieved.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	1 063 943	1 064 621	(678)	13 866	13 931	(65)
MEC	16 751	16 055	696	980 913	1 190 476	(209 563)
Total	1 080 694	1 080 676	18	994 779	1 204 407	(209 628)

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
None	Not applicable

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 1: Administration.

4.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

4.2.1 Purpose:

The purpose of the Programme is to provide accelerated promotive, preventive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative health care services in an accessible, affordable, equitable and integrated manner. This will be achieved through incorporation of finance, Human resource, information and technology, leadership, infrastructure and pharmaceuticals (WHO Health Systems Building Blocks). The programme comprises of nine sub-programmes as highlighted below:

i. Sub programme 1: District Management

Purpose statement:

Overall coordination and support for primary health and District hospital services.

ii. Sub programme 2: Community Based Services

Purpose statement:

The purpose is to render integrated quality community based primary health services at households and organizations through outreach teams from health facilities.

iii. Sub programme 3: Community Health Centres

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality primary health care services.

iv. Sub programme 4: Other Community Services

Purpose statement:

The purpose is to render community-based health services at households and organizations through outreach teams from health facilities.

v. Sub programme 5: HIV/AIDS

Purpose statement:

To enable health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV & AIDS. Prevention and protection of Health workers from exposure to hazard in the workplace.

vi. Sub programme 6: Nutrition

Purpose statement:

Facilitate and provide uniform effective and efficient Integrated Nutrition services for optimum nutrition status.

vii. Sub programme 7: Community Health Clinics

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality primary health care services.

viii. Sub programme 8: Coroner Service

Purpose statement:

To provide legally indicated professional forensic services.

ix. Sub programme 9: District Hospitals

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality district hospital health care services.

The outcomes for District Health Services in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases;
- Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced; and
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 31 indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Out of the 31 indicators, 28 were achieved. The performance has decreased to 90.3% compared to 73,0% in 2021/22 and 92.3% in 2022/23 financial year. This indicates big achievements as compared to 73,0% in 2021/22.

Couple year protection rate achieved at indicates improved access and provision of short- and long-term contraception. Access to contraception prevents and reduces incidences of teenage pregnancy, whilst affording families an opportunity to plan and space their children or avoid unwanted pregnancies.

Furthermore, the proportion of pregnant women who book early for antenatal care is increasing and contributes towards improved maternal and neonatal health outcomes. This provides an opportunity for early identification of pregnancy related complications, management and referral to ensure women have a safe and healthy pregnancy.

The province reported 14.0% against a target of $\leq 15\%$ for delivery 10 - 19 years in facility rate. This achievement can be attributed to implementation of interventions that include a summit with the Department of Basic Education where adolescent mothers and fathers shared their experiences in child rearing and support needed. There was consistent availability of contraceptive methods, and the province is now expanding the CTOP service to increase coverage.

Less than 1% of infants who are and born to HIV positive women tested HIV positive around six months of age and this is because pregnant HIV positive women are started on treatment early and their viral load is monitored to prevent vertical transmission.

Child deaths under five years was achieved at 2% against a target of $< 4\%$ and this is an indication that prevention strategies and management of childhood illnesses are being implemented for diarrhoea, pneumonia and malnutrition.

Immunization remains priority towards prevention of vaccine related diseases. Achievement of targets for immunization under 1 year coverage and Measles 2nd dose coverage is aimed at achieving head immunity and protect children during the first year of life from communicable diseases.

The HIV positivity rate amongst the age 15 – 24 years continues to decline which is an indication of the effectiveness of HIV preventions interventions, community mobilization and awareness campaigns, Partners support from Shoutit Now, Aurum Health Institute and other organizations supporting HIV preventions. The implementation of the PMTCT programme, treatment, and care of HIV infected clients and the strengthened PHUTHUMA Project has improved the outcomes for women, young people and children. 28 748 people were initiated on pre-exposure prophylaxis, 8 948 male medical circumcisions were done on children 10 - 14 years.

The DS TB success rate of 83.9% against a target of $\geq 78\%$ all assisted the department in achieving in lowering morbidity and mortality among those infected. These increased outcomes ultimately lead to an increase in life expectancy.

During the 2023/24, 299 out 309 facilities were assessed and achieved ideal clinic status and the province achieved 97% Ideal Clinic status rate against the target of $\geq 60\%$. Then 160 health establishments were certified by OHSC as compliant, these facilities include 8 hospitals and 152 PHC facilities. The achievement of this milestone is as a result of the establishment of the Provincial Support Teams that were assigned per district to assess, support and prepare facilities for external assessment.

Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate performed at 86% against the target of $\geq 80\%$. This is due to the satisfied responses receive from patients during admission at the health facilities as a result of the quality of services provided by Health care providers.

Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate achieved at 98.7% against the target of $\geq 98\%$. This is to ensure that critical interventions are implemented to prevent negative consequences of the adverse incidents.

Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate performed at 98.5% against the target of $\geq 85\%$. This ensures that the probability of reoccurrence of adverse events is reduced to promote an environment where there are improved patients' outcomes.

Output indicators

Table 4.2.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 2: District Health Services									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table .4.2.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Couple Year Protection	Couple Year Protection rate	52.3%	48.3%	≥45%	65%	-	Not Applicable
	Delivery 10 – 19 years in facility	Delivery 10 – 19 years in facility rate	-	14,5%	≤15%	14.0%	-	Not Applicable
	Antenatal 1 st visit before 20 weeks	Antenatal 1 st visit before 20 weeks rate	70%	71,2%	≥67%	73.9%	-	Not Applicable
	Maternal Death in facility	Maternal Mortality in facility ratio	129.9/100 000	66.8/100 000	<100/100 000	110.2/100 000	+10.2/100 000	Obstetric complications related to hypertension
	Live birth under 2500g in facility	Live birth under 2500g in facility rate	14%	14%	<14%	14.1%	+0.1%	Complications related to HIV infections, hypertension and alcohol consumption during pregnancy

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
	Mother post-natal visit within 6 days	Mother post-natal visit within 6 days rate	102.6%	98%	≥90%	100.7%	+0.7%	BBA and deliveries outside the districts
	Neonatal death in Facility	Neonatal death in facility rate	14.6/1000	13/1000	≤14/10000	13.7/10000	-	Not Applicable
	Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks	Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate	0.6%	0,3%	-	-	-	-
	Infant PCR test positive under 5 years	Infant PCR test positive around 6 months rate	-	-	<2%	0.4%	-	Not Applicable
	HIV test positive under 5 years	HIV Test positive around 18 months rate	-	-	<3%	0.1%	-	Not Applicable
	Immunised fully under 1 year	Immunisation under 1 year coverage	62.7%	74.1%	≥75%	81.4%	-	Not Applicable
	Measles 2 nd dose	Measles 2 nd dose 1 year coverage	71.5%	76,5%	≥80%	89.6%	-	Not Applicable
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	2.3/1000	0,9%	≤3%	1.0%	-	Not Applicable
	Pneumonia death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	2.3/1000	1,00%	≤3%	1.1%	-	Not Applicable
	Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years	Child under five years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	5.7%	4%	≤7%	2.1%	-	Not Applicable
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth rate	2.1/1000	1.9/1000	<4/1000	2.0/1000	-	Not Applicable
Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases	Vitamin A dose 12-59 months	Vitamin A dose 12-59 months coverage	50.9%	63%	≥45%	72.5%	-	Not Applicable

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced	HIV positive 15 - 24 years (excl ANC)	HIV positive 15 - 24 years (excl ANC) rate	1%	0,80%	≤2%	0.7%	-	Not Applicable
	ART adult remain care - total	ART adult remain care rate (12 months)	66.9%	68,1%	≥68%	72%	-	Not Applicable
	ART child remain in care - total	ART child remain in care rate (12 months)	69.2%	74,7%	≥68%	77.6%	-	Not Applicable
	ART adult viral load under 400	Adult viral load suppressed rate	86%	85,2%	-			
	ART Adult viral load under 50	ART Adult viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	-	-	≥40%	78.5%	-	Not Applicable
	ART child viral load under 50	ART child viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	-	-	≥40%	38.7%	-1.3%	Treatment interruption
	ART child viral load under 400	ART child viral load suppressed rate	52.8%	53,9%	-			
	All DS-TB client successfully completed treatment	ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate	77.7%	82%	≥78%	83.9%	-	Not Applicable
	All DS-TB client loss to follow-up	ALL DS-TB Client LTF rate	11.6%	7%	<10%	5.5%	-	Not Applicable
	Rifampicin resistant /multidrug-resistant treatment success	TB Rifampicin resistant /multidrug-resistant treatment success rate	-	-	≥62%	67.2%	-	Not Applicable
	Rifampicin resistant /multidrug-resistant lost to follow-up	TB Rifampicin resistant /multidrug-Resistant lost to follow-up rate	-	-	<12%	10.8%	-	Not Applicable
	TB Pre-XDR treatment success	TB Pre-XDR treatment success rate	-	-	≥65%	100%	-	Not Applicable

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
	TB Pre-XDR loss to follow up	TB Pre-XDR loss to follow up rate	-	-	<5%	0%	-	Not Applicable
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	82%	84%	≥80%	86%	-	Not Applicable
	Fixed PHC health facilities have obtained ideal clinic status (silver, gold, platinum)	Ideal clinic status obtained rate	58%	67%	≥60%	97%	-	Not Applicable
	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	-	84%	≥98%	98.7%	-	Not Applicable
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	-	98%	≥85%	98.5%	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

Community-Based Services

The Sub-programme is responsible for holding gender, youth and disability events within the department and spend R3. 596 million out of the final allocation of R3.598 million. Underspending of R 2 thousand is because of the outstanding invoices that could not be processed before the system closure. The under-expenditure did not have a negative impact on performance indicators.

Community Health Centres

The sub-programme overspends by R1 384 million. The expenditure was R1.471 246 billion out of the total allocation of R1.469 862 billion. During the past year the

department still struggled with budget pressures and the impact of the economy on the departmental budget as well as the high cost of salary adjustments. The over expenditure contributed to the following indicators which achieved within target; Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks @ 73.8%, Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate @ 100.7%, Infant PCR test positive around 6 months @ 0.40%, Vitamin A 12 – 59 months coverage @ 72.5%, Fully immunized under 1 year @ 81.3% and Measles 2nd dose coverage @ 89.6%. The community health centres provide prevention, promotive and treatment service.

Community Health Clinics

The sub-programme spent R1. 343 510 billion against an allocation of R 1. 343 510 billion. The 100% expenditure was attributed to facilities that were renovated and those they were burned have being replace by functional Park home which increased access to care and improved service delivery. The following indicators were achieved within target; Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks @ 73.8%, Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate @ 100.7%, Infant PCR test positive around 6 months@ 0.40%, Vitamin A 12 – 59 months coverage @ 72.5%, Fully immunized under 1 year @ 81.3% and Measles 2nd dose coverage @ 89.6%.

Coroner Services

The final allocation for this Sub-programme was R50.9 million and with the spending of R50.2 million underspent by R696 thousand, which is 99.9% due clothing and accessories that were not delivered at the end of the financial year and the vacant post of Forensic specialists.

District Hospitals

The sub-programme spent 110%. The expenditure is R1.843 billion against an allocation of R1.849 billion. The over expenditure was due to underfunding for contractual obligations (NHLS, Blood services, medical waste, patient catering, medical services) and procurement of diesel to mitigate against load shedding and ensure continued electricity supply at health facilities. The following indicators were achieved Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate was at 0.9%, Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate was at 1.1%, Child under five years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate was at 2.1% and Death under 5 years against live birth rate at 2.0/1000

District Management

The Sub-programme had an expenditure of R860 million against an allocation of R781 million which is a 110% expenditure, which translates to a 10% over-expenditure towards payment for compensation of employees and goods and services. There was improved facility management through appointment of medical officers, nurses and administration support.

HIV/AIDS

The HIV Sub-programme expenditure was R1 734 553 billion against the allocated budget of R1 734 billion. It had an under expenditure of R46 000 due to the implementation of the DPSA circular that was issued in October 2023 on appointment of personnel. Even though there was under expenditure, the performance on reduction of vertical transmission of HIV was for infants around months was achieved at 0.4% against the target of <2%, HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate performed at 0.7% against the target of $\leq 2\%$. HIV/AIDS Programme has various partnerships that have been forged with Developmental Partners for HIV & TB Programme such as Aurum Health Institute, Institute of Health Programmes and Systems (IHPS), Shoutit Now and other organizations supporting HIV Prevention. These partnerships also contribute both financial and human resources to the HIV/TB programme.

Nutrition

The expenditure for Integrated Nutrition Sub-programme was at R1.144 million against the allocated budget of R1.056 million, it was an over expenditure of R88 000 due to high demand for food supplements with low budget allocation. During the past year the department still struggled with budget pressures and the impact of the economy on the departmental budget. This over expenditure contributed to the reduction SAM CFR which performed at 2.2% against <7%, and VIT A supplementation at 72.3% against a target of $\geq 45\%$. As a department, we continued to provide quality of health care through promotive, preventative, support and rehabilitation services.

Other Community Services

The expenditure for sub-programme for Other Community Services is at 96.5% underspending by R 19 million. The sub-programme underspend on Compensation of employees due to late reporting of Community Service Professionals and a lesser number reporting for duty than planned. Community Service professionals report for duty on 01 January and 01 July respectively and budget allocation is based on the assumption that all allocated applicants will start on these dates. This underspending however did not impact on specific performance indicators.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Community-based Services	3 598	3 596	2	5 439	5 314	125
Community Health Centres	1 469 862	1 471 246	(1 384)	1 382 893	1 369 901	12 992
Community Health Clinics	1 343 510	1 343 510	0	1 232 188	1 231 980	208
Coroner Services	50 923	50 227	696	51 135	49 036	2 099
District Hospitals	1 849 300	1 843 618	5 682	1 704 479	1 740 364	(35 885)
District Management	781 805	860 003	(78 198)	1 032 823	1 030 119	2 704
HIV/AIDS	1 734 599	1 734 553	46	1 953 495	1 953 495	-
Nutrition	1 056	1 144	(88)	1 032	1 032	-
Other Community Services	518 739	518 720	19	502 980	485 133	17 847
Total	7 753 392	7 826 617	(73 225)	7 866 464	7 866 374	90

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Maternal Mortality in facility ratio at 110.2/100000 against a target of <100/100000 due to obstetric complications related to hypertension.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and implement turnaround strategy for the affected Districts. • DCST to develop quality improvement plans for facilities reporting maternal mortality above target. • Monitor progress on the implementation of the Turnaround strategy in relation to set targets
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate at 14.1% against a target of <14% due to complications related to HIV infections, hypertension and alcohol consumption during pregnancy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and implement turnaround strategy for the affected Districts. • DCST to develop quality improvement plans for facilities reporting maternal mortality above target. • Monitor progress on the implementation of the Turnaround strategy in relation to set targets
ART child viral load suppressed rate (12 months) at 38.7% against a target of ≥40% due to treatment interruption.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow up of individual cases of children with unsuppressed viral load and present findings during Phuthuma meeting. • Conduct virtual training every Friday on treatment guidelines including case presentation of children with unsuppressed viral load. • Involvement of CHW trained on the Mentor Mother Programme to adopt HIV positive children to improve follow up and reduce treatment interruptions

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

The North West province is not malaria-endemic, so the "Malaria case fatality rate" indicator is not reported here. This indicator applies only to endemic provinces like Mpumalanga, Limpopo, and KZN. However, the North West province still raises awareness and manages malaria exposure when necessary.

4.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

4.3.1 Purpose:

To render a well-functioning Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with its components (sub-programmes) (Planned Patient Transport and Emergency Transport) and Forensic Pathology Services (FPS) throughout the province.

i. Sub programme 1: Emergency Transport

Purpose statement:

To position public emergency medical services as the preferred service provider for rapid, effective and quality emergency medical services

ii. Sub programme 2: Planned Patient Transport

Purpose statement:

To provide 24-hour access to health services in all sub-districts through an efficient planned patient transport and better response times by allowing ambulances to focus on critically ill or injured patients.

The outcomes for Emergency Medical Services in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Improved access and coverage areas of EMS; and
- Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 4 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 4 indicators, 2 were achieved translating to a 50% achievement rate. This is a decline compared to the previous years' performance of 75% in 2022/23 and 100% in 2021/22 financial year. For two consecutive financial years, the programme has shown a gradual decline in achieving improved fleet availability. The current achievement of 50% is affected by performance on "EMS operational ambulance coverage" at 0.13 against the target of 0.20 as there is a high number of aging fleet, and "number of red fleet vehicles procured" at 34 against the target of 100 due to an inability to advertise the Full Maintenance Lease system.

The programme has also performed well on creating early access to emergency medical care for patients, indicating the commitment of the department towards this envisaged outcome. The EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes and P1 urban response under 30 minutes' rates achieved its targets of $\geq 70\%$ and $\geq 60\%$ at 70.1% and 74% respectively. The above performance contributes immensely towards achieving the department's outcome of improved access and coverage areas of EMS, thereby invariably contributing towards government's outcome of co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health.

All EMS ambulances are designed to accommodate persons with disability. The Planned Patient Transport vehicles, however, do not all have the necessary ramps that would make them wheelchair friendly. All EMS vehicles are accessible to women and youth and specific skilled staff are available to specifically deal with Maternal and Neonatal Inter-facility transfers.

Output indicators

Table 4.3.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.3.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	** Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved access and coverage areas of EMS	Improved fleet availability	EMS Operational ambulance coverage	0.17	0.15	0.20	0.13	-0.07	High and Frequent breakdowns of ambulances due to aging fleet.
		Number of Red Fleet vehicles procured	59	50	100	34	-66	Delayed Procurement of EMS Fleet due to Cancellation of FML tender.
Co-ordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes	EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate	74.5%	≥70%	≥70%	70.1%	-	Not Applicable
	EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes	EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	75.4%	≥60%	≥60%	74%	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The final appropriation for the programme was R447.6 million and spent 100%. Expenditure per sub-programme is outlined below.

Emergency Transport

The final appropriation for the sub programme was R431.0 million for sub-programme Emergency Transport, at the end of financial year expenditure was at R430.5 million. Spending for the sub programme was 100% at the end of the financial year.

Planned Patient Transport (PPT)

For sub-programme Planned Patient Transport, a total of R16.6 million was allocated. At the end of financial year spending was R16.6 million.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Emergency Transport	431 044	430 546	498	447 053	447 022	31
Planned Patient Transport	16 591	16 590	1	34 301	34 277	24
Total	447 635	447 136	499	481 354	481 299	55

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
EMS Operational Coverage at 0.13 against the target of 0.20 due to high and frequent breakdowns of ambulances due to aging fleet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise licensing and distribution of 28 new vehicles. Revise and advertise FML specification.
Number of Red fleet Vehicles Procured is at 34 against target of 100 due to delayed procurement of EMS Fleet due to cancellation of FML tender.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise and advertise FML specification. Implement Full Maintenance lease.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

4.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Specialised)

4.4.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide Regional Hospital Care Services to the People of the North West Province. There are three Regional Hospitals and two Specialized Hospitals in the North West Province. The three regional hospitals are Potchefstroom Hospital, Mafikeng Provincial Hospital and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital.

Witrand and Bophelong Psychiatric Hospitals are the two Specialized Hospitals rendering psychiatric and rehabilitative services for the entire North West Province.

The programme focuses on efficiency in disease management and quality of care through optimal usage of available resources guided by relevant protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. This will be achieved through the implementation of the Ideal Hospital Realization & Maintenance, patient's feedback mechanisms and six ministerial priorities for hospital care.

The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: General (Regional) Hospitals

Purpose statement:

The purpose of this programme is to provide Regional Hospital Care Services to the people of North West Province.

ii. Sub programme 2: Psychiatric Hospitals

Purpose statement:

The purpose of this program is to provide Psychiatric and Rehabilitative services for the entire North West Province.

The outcomes for Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Specialised) in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Improved compliance to Ideal Hospital Realization Maintenance Framework;

- Improved quality of care through a cost-effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population;
- Reduced mortality and morbidity;
- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Management of patient safety incidents improved;
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved; and
- Reduced mental health cases.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

Regional Hospitals pursuit the achievement of 16 indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Out of the 16 indicators, 13 were achieved, leading to 81.25% achievement. This is equal to the performance in the 2022/2023 Financial Year, which was an improvement as compared to 11 of the 14 indicators (78.5%) in 2021/22 and of 9 out of the 15 indicators (60%) in 2020/21 for Regional Hospitals. Specialized hospitals pursuit the achievement of 10 indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Out of the 10 indicators, 10 were achieved, leading to 100% achievement. This is the third consecutive year that the performance is stable and meets all targeted goals. The performance for Specialised Hospitals has improved in relation to the 2020/21 performance when 9 out of the 10 indicators (90%) achieved.

The overall performance of Regional Hospitals indicates that Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates and Death under 5 years are still indicators that requires attention in order to improve quality of care. A new challenge that was encountered during the 2023/2024 Financial Year is delivery by Caesarean Section Rate. For all three (03) indicators, the non-performance is attributed to high number of referrals from primary health care, Increase in number of premature deliveries and low birth mass deliveries.

When comparing the overall performance of this programme, both Regional and Specialised Hospitals contribute positively towards achieving the Department's Outcomes as aligned to the Strategic Priorities. Performance indicated a reduction in Maternal Mortality and Improved Quality of health services in public health facilities.

Regional Hospital

Complaints resolved - All complaints resolved within the standard for complaints resolution rate target of $\geq 95\%$. Regional hospitals performed at 99.7%.

Improved Patient safety – Patient safety incident (PSI) closure rate performed at 98.3% against the target of $\geq 85\%$. This directly speaks to improvement of management of patient safety incidents.

For death in facility under 5 years, the major contributing factor is the high number of Neonatal Death seen in the facilities. This is specifically related to severe prematurity and complications thereof.

In terms of satisfied health care users, the Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate of $\geq 80\%$ was surpassed and regional hospitals achieved at 86%. This is an improvement from the 85% of the 2022/2023 Financial Year.

Specialised Hospital

In terms of complaints resolved, all complaints were resolved within the standard complaints resolution rate target of $\geq 95\%$ and specialised hospitals performed at 100%.

In terms of satisfied health care users, the Patient experience of care satisfaction rate target of $\geq 80\%$ was surpassed and specialised hospitals achieved at 82%.

Improved Patient safety – Patient safety incident (PSI) closure rate target at 100% against the target of $\geq 85\%$.

Average Length of Stay at 136 days within target of 100 – 300 days which indicates an improved Bed Utilization Rate, when compared to the 143 of 2022/2023.

For prioritising women, persons with disability and youth, the programme (Regional Hospitals) provides services to every citizen irrespective of gender, age and disability. In terms of access to persons with disability, the programme wishes to become more infrastructure compliant and liaised with the relevant stakeholders for appointment to achieve this.

In terms of Specialised Hospitals, the package of services is available and rendered cost effectively to the population and priority is given to equity through serving Mental Health Care Users (including women, youth, and persons with disabilities) across the province.

Output indicators: Regional Hospitals

Table 4.4.1.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.4.1.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	** Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	
Improved compliance to Ideal Hospital Realization Maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the set standard	Complaints resolution rate	95.9%	99.2%	≥95%	99,7%	-	Not Applicable	
		Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	98.7%	97.1%	≥95%	98,9%	-	Not Applicable	
Improved quality of care through a cost effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population	Efficient health care services	Average length of stay	5.3 days	5.2 days	4-7 Days	4.9 Days	-	Not Applicable	
		Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	81.8%	85.4%	70% - 85%	85.4%	+0,4%	Increased demand for Regional Services with limited inpatient beds.	
		Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	R3 819.1	R4,045.9	R3500 – R4500	R3879.70	-	Not Applicable	

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Reduced mortality and morbidity		Inpatient crude death rate	7.2%	5.5%	<7%	5.0%	-	Not Applicable
Maternal, neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Increase life expectancy	Delivery by caesarean section rate	40.6%	42.30%	≤45%	46.7%	+1.7%	Increased referral for Caesarean Section at Regional Hospital due to renovations of District Hospital Theatres.
		Neonatal deaths (under 28 days) in facility	-	28.8 /1000	-			
	Neonatal deaths in facility	Neonatal death in facility rate	33.6/1000	-	<30/1000	29.3/1000	-	Not Applicable
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	100%	96.60%	≥90%	95.8%	-	Not Applicable
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	90.4%	93.60%	≥85%	97.4%	-	Not Applicable
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Maternal death in facility	Maternal mortality in facility	-	27	-			
	Maternal death in facility	Maternal death in facility	-	-	≤32	19	-	Not Applicable
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	2.3/1000	0.70%	≤3%	1.6%	-	Not Applicable
	Pneumonia death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	3.1/1000	1.70%	≤3%	1.2%	-	Not Applicable
	Severe acute malnutrition death under 5 years	Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	-	4.00%	≤8%	1.4%	-	Not Applicable

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth	-	360	-			
		Death in facility under 5 years	-	-	≤335	358	+23	Increased number of neonatal deaths due to complications of severe prematurity.
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	87%	85%	≥85%	86%	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rate at 85.4% against a target of 70%-85% due to increased demand for Regional Services with limited inpatient beds.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Procurement of Outpatient Structures at Mahikeng Provincial Hospital. Operationalisation of NICU Isolation Unit at Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital Expansion of Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital Maternity Unit.
Delivery by Caesarean Section rate at 46,7% against a target of ≤45% due to increased referral for Caesarean Section at Regional Hospitals due to renovations of District Hospital Theatres.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous analysis of Caesarean Sections done at Regional Hospitals to verify the indication for surgical intervention in an attempt to decrease the total number of Caesarean Sections performed. Continuous support of District Hospitals during period of renovations as there is no alternative referral pathways available.
Death in facility under 5 years at 358 against a target of ≤335 due to increased number of neonatal death due to complications of severe prematurity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analyse PPIP Reports and execution and monitoring of recommendations. Training on management of Maternal Hypertension as this is a major contributor towards premature deliveries.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2023/24.

Output indicators: Specialised Hospitals

Table 4.4.2.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.4.2.2:

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	
Improved compliance to the Ideal Hospital Realization & Maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the standard	Complaints resolution rate	100%	100%	≥95%	100%	-	Not Applicable	
		Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	100%	100%	≥95%	100%	-	Not Applicable	

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Improved quality of care through a cost effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population	Efficient health care services	Average length of stay	145.8 days	142.1 days	100-300 Days	136 Days	-	Not Applicable
		Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	75.3%	70.60%	70% - 85%	70,2%	-	Not Applicable
		Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	R1 818.9	R1,967.80	R1300 – R2500	R2123.30	-	Not Applicable
Reduced mortality and morbidity	Increase life expectancy	Inpatient crude death rate	0.86%	0.80%	<2%	1.0%	-	Not Applicable
Reduced mental health cases	Improved access to mental health services	Mental health involuntary admission rate	6.3%	7.60%	≤15%	8.5%	-	Not Applicable
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient experience of care satisfaction rate	97%	98.40%	≥80%	82%	-	Not Applicable
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	100%	100%	≥90%	100%	-	Not Applicable
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	98.1%	100%	≥85%	100%	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
None	Not Applicable

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2023/24.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme was allocated R2.326 billion and spent 100% of its allocated budget.

The programme has managed to expand the service delivery environment in facilities, such as the de-centralised Oncology Services, and assisted non-functional District Hospitals (due to burns and renovations) within the organisational environment without over-expenditure of the budget. In addition, analysis of expenditure against the performance on indicators is discussed below.

Provincial Hospital Services

The final appropriation for the sub-programme was R1.705 billion and spent R1.706 billion.

The Provincial Hospitals sub-programme overspent on Compensation of Employees due to Cost-of-Living Adjustment Salary Increment. The sub-programme experienced a huge number of resignations as discovered during analysis of the organisational environment. This resulted in over expenditure in Household. The over-expenditure was incurred to ensure continuation of service delivery.

The above-mentioned over-spending contributed to the programme (Regional Hospitals) achieving 13 out of 16 (81,25%) indicators for the financial year.

Psychiatric Hospitals

The final appropriation for the sub-programme was R619.9 million and spent R619 million which amounts to 100%. The non-availability of scarce specialised health professionals such as psychiatrists, advanced and child psychiatric nurses, which greatly impacts the organisational environment, and ultimately resulted in the under expenditure. The sub-programme however continued to ensure service delivery with the available resources, as evident by achievement of the set targets.

The expenditure contributed towards achieving 10 out of 10 (100%) indicators for the financial year.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
General (regional) hospitals	1 705 797	1 706 635	(838)	1 594 144	1 598 584	(4 440)
Psychiatric Hospital	619 915	619 077	838	579 637	575 165	4 472
Total	2 325 712	2 325 712	-	2 173 781	2 173 749	32

4.5 Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Services

4.5.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide access to Tertiary Hospital care services for patients in the North West Province, retention and training of health care professionals, and research. The North West Province does not have a fully developed Tertiary or Central hospital; tertiary services are incrementally initiated and sustained at Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex and Job Shimankana Tabane Hospitals.

The outcomes for Central and Tertiary Services in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Improved compliance to the Ideal Health Realization and Maintenance Framework;
- Reduced mortality and morbidity;
- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved; and
- Management of patient safety incidents improved.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme achieved 10 of the 12 indicators (83.3%). The programme has performed well considering the accruals that needed to be settled in this financial year 2023/24. The performance for Tertiary Hospitals improved as compared to 75% achieved in 2022/23 and 76.9% achieved in 2021/22. It is, however, an improvement compared to 66.6% in achieved in 2020/21 financial year. This achievement, although not at 100%, has contributed to the achievement of department's impact statements, which will invariably contribute towards the achievement of government priorities and improved access to tertiary services and quality of care, resulting in reduced referrals to hospitals in the North West Province.

In addition to the success mentioned above, the programme was able to achieve the following:

- Complaint resolution rate and Complaints resolved within 25 working days, indicating there is redress for the complaints submitted by users of the services.

- Inpatient crude death indicating that our patients receive the treatment that they require thus reducing mortality.
- Severe Acute Malnutrition case fatality in children under 5 years indicating reduced mortality in under 5year deaths from child illness.
- Patient safety incidents indicating increased safety of the users of our services.

Achieving the above indicators assisted the department in achieving the following strategic priorities:

- Increased life expectancy
- Increased life expectancy in under 5 years
- Efficient health care services
- Increased patient safety

Women and children are prioritized as the services for them continues on a daily basis and no one is returned home without receiving the care they require. This has assisted the programme in reducing mortality during birth and for children presenting with Pneumonia and Severe Acute Malnutrition. Services were accommodating for the needs of people with disability. **Output indicators**

Table 4.5.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)

Table 4.5.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
Improved compliance to the Ideal Realisation maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the standard	Complaints resolution rate	98.1%	98.3%	≥95%	97.3%	-	Not Applicable
	Complaints resolved within 25 working days	Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	99.5%	98.6%	≥90%	99.6%	-	Not Applicable
Reduced mortality and morbidity	Increase life expectancy	Inpatient crude death rate	5.4%	4.1%	<6%	4.2%	-	Not Applicable
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced		Delivery by caesarean section rate	43.7%	47.1%	≤47%	47.1%	+0.1	Due to patients presenting with conditions warranting emergency Caesarean sections. Conditions such as foetal distress, Previous Caesar, CPD.
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	82%	87.0%	≥80%	85%	-	Not Applicable
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	86.9%	98.0%	≥85%	98.3%	-	Not Applicable
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	95.8%	97.3%	≥90%	99.5%	-	Not Applicable

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Maternal death in facility	Maternal mortality in facility	-	31	-				
		Maternal deaths in facility	-	-	<30	32	+2	Due to complications related to management of hypertension in pregnancy. Management of HIV and general management of Obstetric Emergency.	
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	-	3.30%	≤3%	0.6%	-	Not Applicable	
	Pneumonia death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	-	2.20%	≤3%	2.3%	-	Not Applicable	
	Severe acute malnutrition death under 5 years	Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	-	1.4%	≤10%	8.1%	-	Not Applicable	
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth	-	420	-				
		Death in facility under 5 years	-	-	<425	423	-	Not Applicable	

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent a total of R2. 422 billion against its final allocation of R2.443 billion, which is equivalent to 99.9% This is an under expenditure of R1.641 million for National Health and National Tertiary Services Grants for Allied and Medical Equipment's that could not be delivered at year end. Roll over of funds thereof have

been requested. The programme achieved the targets for 10 of the 12 indicators needed for reporting.

Although the programme had an under-expenditure it enabled the programme to pay contractual obligations and Infrastructure accruals.

Payment of medical supplies, implants, and medical gas. Some provincial laundry services paid from Programme 5 since it is located within Tshepong hospital. Pharmaceuticals and Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) were procured.

The above resources enabled the programme to provide efficient and quality health care services to the public.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	2 423 799	2 422 158	1 641	2 279 762	2 249 917	29 845
Total	2 423 799	2 422 158	1 641	2 279 762	2 249 917	29 845

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Delivery by caesarean section rate is at 47,1% against the target of ≤47% due to patients presenting with conditions warranting emergency Caesarean sections. Conditions such as foetal distress, Previous Caesar, CPD.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous health education to pregnant women on the importance of early booking for early diagnosis and intervention of medical conditions in pregnancy.
Maternal deaths in facility at 32 against the target of <30 due to complications related to management of hypertension in pregnancy. Management of HIV and general management of Obstetric Emergency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous Professional development by availing more teaching and training platform to the referring facilities through media platforms and outreaches. Continuous health education to pregnant women on the importance of early booking for early diagnosis and intervention of medical conditions in pregnancy.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2023/24.

4.6 Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

4.6.1 Purpose:

To support health care service delivery through the provision of education, training and development. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: Nurse Training Colleges:

Purpose statement:

To produce a competent skill mix of nurse practitioners responsive to healthcare needs of communities at all levels of care with the aim of providing quality healthcare to attain positive health outcomes.

ii. EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) TRAINING COLLEGE:

Purpose statement:

To produce competent emergency medical care providers responsive to emergency medical service needs at all levels of care to attain positive health outcomes.

iii. PRIMARY HEALTH CARE (PHC) NURSE TRAINING:

Purpose statement:

To produce competent nurse practitioners responsive to healthcare needs of communities through provision of comprehensive Primary Health Care Services with the aim of providing quality healthcare to attain positive health outcomes.

iv. TRAINING (OTHER):

Purpose statement:

To produce competent appropriately trained and developed personnel and potential employees responsive to healthcare service delivery needs to attain positive health outcomes.

The outcomes for Health Sciences and Training in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment;
- Production of Medical Doctors and allied health professional to meet Provincial service delivery needs; and
- Production of learnership beneficiaries.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 7 indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Out of the 7 indicators, 4 were achieved leading to 57.14% achievement. The programme has declined in its performance as compared to 100% in 2022/23, 83,3% in 2020/21 financial year and 83,3% in 2021/22 financial year. Achievement of these targets has contributed positively to achieving the outcomes of the Department.

The programme has been inclusive in its approach to training women, youth, and persons with disabilities, e.g.:

For the indicator: Number of students enrolled for new basic nursing programmes, the target set was two hundred and fifty (250) and achieved 100% of this indicator of which 146 (77%) were females and 136 (72%) were unemployed youth enrolled. The number of basic nursing students graduating was 197 against the target of 151, as those students with outstanding modules completed their qualification.

For the sub-programme training other, the number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme was twenty (20) as target during the year under review. In the production of allied health professionals, the number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes was targeted at 41 and achieved at thirty-six (36). Of this number, females are 23 (64%) and males are 13 (36%) of which thirty-one (31) are unemployed youth and five (5) are serving officers. Unemployed youth registered on learnerships was targeted and achieved at fifty (50). Of this number, females are 38 (76%) and males are 12 (24%).

Across all the sub-programmes there were no applicants with disabilities who were enrolled, however due to the nature of the training programmes candidates with disabilities that do not impact on their work are considered for enrolment.

Output indicators

Table 4.6.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 6: Health Science and Training									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.6.2:

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 6: Health Science and Training									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	for
Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment.	Accredited North West College of Nursing	Number of first year students enrolled for the new basic nursing programme	90	190	-				
		Diploma in Nursing	-	-	90	90	-	Not Applicable	
		Higher Auxiliary Nursing Certificate	-	-	100	100	-	Not Applicable	
		Advance Diploma in Midwifery	-	-	60	60	-	Not Applicable	
		Number of basic nurse students graduating	157	142	151	197	+46	Forty-six (46) students had outstanding modules completed in the fourth quarter	

Programme 6: Health Science and Training									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	
Production of Medical Doctors and allied health professional to meet Provincial service delivery needs.	Increased number of beneficiaries on the Departmental bursary scheme	Number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme	-	20	20	21	-	The cut-off age of 35yrs was amended to 30yrs on the revised Recruitment plan after the advert was placed and one student above 30yrs was already shortlisted	
		Number of medicine students graduating	124	125	75	56	-19	Nine (9) students have repeat modules and ten (10) students are awaiting the appeal committee review.	
		Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes:							
		Health technology	21	10	15	13	-2	Sub-programme could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province. Twenty (20) candidates applied and only thirteen (13) were residents of North West.	
		Pharmacy Assistants	-	10	10	10	-	Not Applicable	
		Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care	4	10	4	3	-1	One student registration is for a master's degree and not a Bachelor of EMC	
		Diploma in Emergency Medical Care	-	-	3	1	-2	Sub-programme could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.	

Programme 6: Health Science and Training								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
		National Certificate in Emergency Medical Care	-	-	3	2	-1	Sub-programme could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.
		Clinical Psychology	6	6	6	6	-	Not Applicable
		Number of unemployed youth and serving officers students registered for allied programmes graduating	10	15	25	25	-	Not Applicable
Production of learnership beneficiaries	Improved skilled labour	Number of beneficiaries registered on learnerships	50	50	50	50	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent R 269.2 million of its allocated budget of R 269.3 million. Thus, equates to spending of 99.9%. The reason for variance is that the invoices from National Department of Health for the Nelson Mandela Fidel Castro Medical collaboration programme was received late and could not be processed in time. Underspensing did not have a negative impact on the targets.

The spending per sub-programme and achievements are as follows:

Nurses Training Colleges:

The sub-program spent 100% of its allocated budget and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

EMS Training College:

The sub-program spent 100 % of its allocated budget and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

Primary Health Care Training:

The sub-program underspent its allocated budget and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

Training – Other:

The sub-program spent 100% of its allocated budget, and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

Bursaries

The sub programme has spent 100% and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Nurse Training Colleges	170 668	170 881	(213)	154 597	154 590	7
EMS Training College	15 598	15 532	66	16 995	16 235	760
Primary Health Care Training	9 185	9 185	-	9 270	9 224	46
Training – Other	66 685	66 471	214	64 398	67 017	(2 619)
Bursaries	7 133	7 133	-	24 952	22 100	2 852
Total	269 269	269 202	67	270 212	269 166	1 046

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Number of medicine students graduating at 56 against a target of 75 due to nine (9) students have repeat modules and ten (10) students are awaiting the appeal committee review.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide support for the nine (9) students who have repeat modules and ten (10) students awaiting the appeal committee review.
Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes for Health Technology at 13 against a target of 15 due to sub-programme that could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To check the institutions for any late applications of students that can be registered. • To request permission from the Accounting Officer to fund qualifying candidates outside North West.
Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes for Diploma in Emergency Medical Care at 3 against a target of 4 due to sub-programme that could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To check the institutions for any late applications of students that can be registered. • To request permission from the Accounting Officer to fund qualifying candidates outside North West.
Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes for National Certificate in Emergency Medical Care at 2 against a target of 3 due to sub-programme that could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To check the institutions for any late applications of students that can be registered. • To request permission from the Accounting Officer to fund qualifying candidates outside North West.
Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes for Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care at 3 against target of 4 due to sub-programme could not get the required number of candidates due to specification that limited to residents of North West Province.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To check the institutions for any late applications of students that can be registered. • To request permission from the Accounting Officer to fund qualifying candidates outside North West.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training.

4.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

4.7.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide health care support services, namely, Pharmaceutical Services, Transport Management Services, Health Technology Services, Information and Communication Technology as well as Rehabilitation Services. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: Engineering

Purpose statement:

To ensure appropriate, safe and cost-effective health technology available at the point of need.

ii. Sub programme 2: Provincial Laundries

Purpose statement:

To ensure proper utilisation of laundry services within the NWDoH and to redirect resources where they are mostly needed.

iii. Sub programme 3: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

Purpose statement:

Rehabilitation services aims to reduce the impact of disability through the use of therapeutic activities, modalities and assistive technology.

iv. Sub programme 4: Medicines Trading Account

Purpose statement:

To provide an adequate and reliable supply of safe, cost-effective and appropriate medicines and surgical consumables of acceptable quality

The outcomes for Health Care Support Services in the 2023/24 financial year are:

- Improved availability of medical products, and equipment; and

- Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence-based decision making.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of three indicators for the 2023/24 financial year. Out of the 3 indicators, 2 were achieved leading to a 66.6% achievement. The programme managed to achieve on the Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at 80.4% and Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipment at 89.9%. The programme did not achieve on Percentage of facilities with network connectivity although it managed to ensure 21.1% of facilities are connected to the NWPG network, an improvement from 17.4% in 2022/23. The performance remained unchanged at 66.6% for two consecutive years compared to the 50% decrease achieved in the 2021/22 financial year. The sub-programmes prioritize all clients irrespective of gender and age. The sub-programme Orthotic and Prosthetic services endeavours to assist all persons with physical disabilities through providing prosthesis, spectacles, hearing aids or wheelchairs where needed.

Output indicators

Table 4.7.1

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.7.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved availability of medical products, and equipment	Availability of essential medicines	Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at different levels	79.4%	80.2%	≥80%	80.4%	-	Not Applicable
	Serviced medical equipment	Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipments	96.2%	88.1%	-			
		Percentage of hospitals with serviced medical equipment	-	-	≥70%	89.9%	-	Not Applicable
	Connected facilities	Percentage of facilities with network connectivity	17.4%	17.4%	75%	21.1%	- 53.9%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A list of 103 facilities was submitted to Provincial IT to be connected to the NWPG network during 2022, however due to unforeseen delays the request was only send to SITA during May 2024.

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent R728.5 million of its allocated budget of the final appropriation of R730.5 million. This equates to 99.9% expenditure of its budget.

Engineering

The sub-programme Engineering was allocated a budget of R68.4 million of which R67.2 million was spent. The under expenditure is because of delayed payments of the software licences/

Provincial Laundry Services (KT Complex)

The sub-programme was allocated a budget of R33.4 million of which R33.4 million was spent, which is equivalent to 100% spending.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

The sub-programme Orthotic and Prosthetic Services was allocated a budget of R13.6 million of which R13.4 million was spent. There were outstanding vouchers amounting to R127 thousand that could not be processed before the closure of the system due to late delivery of items.

Medicine Trading Account

The sub-programme was allocated a budget of R615.4 million of which R614.5 million was spent. The under spending was because of the moratorium on payment due to cash flow risks.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Engineering	68 448	67 223	1 225	77 714	66 594	11 120
Provincial Laundry Services	33 375	33 372	3	28 947	29 489	(542)
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	13 580	13 453	127	11 074	11 027	47
Medicine Trading Account	615 459	614 522	937	659 334	669 363	(10 029)
Total	730 862	728 570	2 292	777 069	776 473	596

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Percentage of facilities with network connectivity at 21.1% against a target of 75.0% due to unforeseen delays in finalising the department's request for connecting 103 facilities made in 2022 to the NWPG network which was only send to SITA during May 2024.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-submission of SITA deviation for HOD's approval for 2024/25. • Re-submission of SCM requisition forms for order processing in 2024/25. • Do continuous follow up with Office of the Premier on the departmental request to connect facilities to the Provincial network.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

4.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

4.8.1 Purpose:

To oversee the planning and construction of health facilities to contribute towards the provision of comprehensive quality health services.

To facilitate the construction, upgrade, rehabilitation, replacement and renovation of clinics, community health centres, district, regional, tertiary and specialized hospitals as well as other health related facilities.

To provide technical support and monitor implementation of maintenance at health facilities within the province.

The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: Primary Health Care (PHC) Facilities:

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of Primary Health Care (PHC) Facilities.

ii. Sub programme 2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

Purpose:

Construction of new and refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing EMS facilities.

iii. Sub programme 3: Hospital Services:

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of District, Regional, Specialised and Tertiary hospitals.

iv. Sub programme 4: Other Facilities:

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities, nursing colleges and EMRS stations.

v. Sub programme 5: District Hospitals

Purpose statement:

Facilitate the upgrade, rehabilitation, replacement and renovation of District Hospitals

The outcomes for Health Care Support Services in the 2023/24 financial year is:

- Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme managed to achieve 3 out of 5 indicators at 60.0% in 2023/24 which is an improvement compared to the 20% achievement in 2022/23 although still lower than the 100% overall achieved for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. A 60% achievement of targets has contributed negatively towards achieving the Department's impact statements indirectly by not providing and maintaining health facility to ensure that health care services are rendered effectively. Furthermore, low achievement of these targets contributes towards the non-achievement of government priorities. The non-achievement is because of the delay in handing over of sites to appointed contractors due to incomplete contractual documents as well as closure of site by sub-contractors. The department terminated the services of the poorly performing service providers.

Challenges were however experienced in some of the projects wherein "Business Forums" disrupted progress on site as well as recruitment of labour in those projects. The challenge was addressed through the engagement of departmental stakeholder liaison and social facilitation officers.

The department through its infrastructure projects managed to include women and youth in its infrastructure projects that were implemented in the various districts. The

programme was however unable to recruit persons with disabilities in its infrastructure projects as no applications were received. The Community Liaison Officers (CLOs) appointed in the projects were however urged to prioritize such designated groups when recruitment is undertaken.

Output indicators

Table 4.8.1

(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	*Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	*Actual Achievement 2023/2024 <u>until date of re-tabling</u>	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.8.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations	
Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	Acceptable, well maintained and newly rebuild health facilities	Number of projects plans (including replacement of asbestos facilities) completed that are compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards	8	6	9	9	-	Not Applicable	

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Audited Actual Performance 2022/2023	Planned Annual Target 2023/2024	**Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2023/2024	Reasons for deviations
		Number of projects on which construction started	5	4	8	6	-2	Due to the delay in handing over of site to the appointed contractor because of incomplete contractual documents.
		Number of projects completed	5	5	8	0	-8	Due to closure of site by sub-contractors and termination of poorly performing consultants resulting in the delay of completion of projects.
	Health Facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects	Percentage of health facilities with completed infrastructure projects	-	6.0%	7%	7,0%	-	Not Applicable
		Percentage of completeness of the Project Management Information System (PMIS)	90%	87.0%	≥90%	90,0%	-	Not Applicable

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

Once again during the financial year 2022/23, programme 8 was not allocated Equitable Share budget, and therefore the sub-programme remains with the exclusion of an Equitable Share allocation. The budget allocated had assisted in ensuring that Health Facilities are maintained, and this function will continue to take place in the next financial year to ensure that more facilities are improved to meet standard compliance required. The budget also contributed to ensure that medical treatment wards in Taung Hospital, Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital, Ganyesa Hospital, Mahikeng Provincial Hospital and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital had medical gas trunking (reticulation) installed and

commissioned during the financial year. In addition to the success mentioned above, the programme was able to achieve the following:

- Laundry and other medical equipment were delivered to various facilities.
- More facilities have medical equipment procured, installed, and commissioned.
- Several facilities were maintained (statutory maintenance), upgraded and refurbished across the province.
- Designs were finalized for the new planned projects.
- Procurement of generators in various facilities amid load-shedding.
- Finalization of conditional assessment for maintenance of 34 identified clinics.
- Erection of Park homes across the province to enable provision of uninterrupted health services to communities.
- Refurbishment of gas reticulation and HVAC system in various facilities across the Province.
- The Programme spent R792.6 million, which is 99% of its adjusted allocated budget of R 799.7 million. The under-expenditure is accounted for in the sub-programmes below.

Health Maintenance

The sub-programme “Health Maintenance” was not allocated equitable share budget for the financial year 2023/24. The Department performed poorly in maintenance of some of the health facilities due to cancellation of key projects (e.g., Taung Hospital Maintenance and Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance). These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year, and this ultimately affected the programme expenditure.

Other Facilities

The sub-programme “Other facilities” was not allocated an equitable share budget for the financial year 2023/24. The sub-programme was used for the appointment of consultants for the refurbishment of Phokeng Forensic Mortuary. The under-expenditure in this regard

is attributed to the service providers delaying in finalisation of the planning documents and late submission of invoices.

District Hospital Services

In the 2023/24 financial year, the sub programme was allocated R799.7 million for District Hospital Services. At the end of the financial year, the sub-programme spent R792.7 million of the total budget allocation which translate to 99% of the budget. The rollover amounting to R7.035 million has been requested.

The under spending was due to the following reasons:

- Cancellation of key projects, i.e., maintenance and construction of new facilities, namely, Taung Hospital Maintenance, Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance, Bophelong Phase III and Motswedi Clinic. These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year, this ultimately affected the programme expenditure.
- Poor performance of service providers on active running and planning projects.
- Delivery lead time of medical equipment to projects/facilities
- Slow progress in projects because of 'Business Forum' interruptions
- Resignation of key personnel (Quantity Surveyor, Chief Electrical Engineer).

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
District Hospital Services	799 720	792 685	7 035	907 929	725 168	182 761
Other facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	799 720	792 685	7 035	907 929	725 168	182 761

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Number of projects on which construction started is at 6 against the target of 8 due to the delay in handing over of site to the appointed contractor because of incomplete contractual documents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reschedule the site hand-over to the 1st Quarter of the new financial year.
Number of projects completed is at 0 against the target of 8 due to closure of site by sub-contractors and termination of consultants resulting in the delay of completion of projects.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place the contractors on penalties and fast-track the submission of Extension of Time (EoT) applications for the affected projects.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 8: Health Facilities Management.

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

There were no transfers to public entities during the year under review.

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

There were no transfers to any organisations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.

Not applicable

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.

In the financial year under review the department received a total of R3 237 billion in the form of conditional grants, and spent a total of R3 229 billion, leaving the department with a total of R8.927 million under expenditure. At the end of the financial year the roll over application was forwarded to Provincial Treasury with respect to Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Tertiary Services Grant and National Health Insurance Grant.

The tables below detail the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024.

Conditional Grant 1: District Health Programmes Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations for grade seven school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into the integrated school health programme • To enable the health sector to rollout COVID-19 vaccine
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 50 349 756 Male condoms distributed • 1 569 518 Female condoms distributed • 17 HTA intervention sites • 124 Peer educators receiving stipends • 10 528 Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode • 7 444 Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites • 2604 Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population • 1 175 active Lay counsellors on stipend • 1 330 002 clients tested (including antenatal) • 36 health facilities offering MMC • 41787 MMC performed • 32445 people started on PrEP • 1 761 New sexual assault case HIV negative issued with Post Exposure Prophylaxis • 22 655 Antenatal clients initiated on ART • 6 050 infant PCR test around 10 weeks • 49 366 new patients started on treatment • 374 290 patients on ART remaining in care • 52 511 HIV new positive screened for TB • 32 232 Patients on ART initiated on Tuberculosis Preventative Therapy • 502 Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 036 Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 680 Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 232 340 ART patients decanted to Differentiated Model of Care (DMoC) (FAC-PUP, AC, EX-PUP). • 47 742 ART patients enrolled to FAC-PUP • 24 365 ART patients enrolled to AC • 164 543 ART patients enrolled to EX-PUP • 22 216 people tested for TB using GeneXpert

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 220 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay (LAM) test • 95% DS-TB treatment start rate (under 5yrs and 5yrs and older combined). • 90% TB Rifampicin Resistant / MDR/ pre-XDR treatment start rate
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 50 349 756 Male condoms distributed • 1 569 518 Female condoms distributed • 17 HTA intervention sites • 124 Peer educators receiving stipends • 10 528 Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode • 7 444 Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites • 2604 Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population • 1 175 active Lay counsellors on stipend • 1 330 002 clients tested (including antenatal) • 36 health facilities offering MMC • 41787 MMC performed • 32445 people started on PrEP • 1 761 New sexual assault case HIV negative issued with Post Exposure Prophylaxis • 22 655 Antenatal clients initiated on ART • 6 050 infant PCR test around 10 weeks • 49 366 new patients started on treatment • 374 290 patients on ART remaining in care • 52 511 HIV new positive screened for TB • 32 232 Patients on ART initiated on Tuberculosis Preventative Therapy • 502 Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 036 Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 680 Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 232 340 ART patients decanted to Differentiated Model of Care (DMoC) (FAC-PUP, AC, EX-PUP). • 47 742 ART patients enrolled to FAC-PUP • 24 365 ART patients enrolled to AC • 164 543 ART patients enrolled to EX-PUP • 22 216 people tested for TB using GeneXpert • 1 220 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay (LAM) test • 95% DS-TB treatment start rate (under 5yrs and 5yrs and older combined). • 90% TB Rifampicin Resistant / MDR/ pre-XDR treatment start rate
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 1 721 404
Amount received (R'000)	R 1 721 404
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 1 721 404
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly financial and performance output reports

Conditional Grant 2: National Tertiary Services Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25 900 inpatient separations • 25 937-day patient separations • 45 680 outpatient first attendances • 115 000 outpatient follow-up attendances • 132 889 of inpatient days • 4-7 days Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • 70 – 85% Bed utilization rate by facility (all levels of care)
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 461 inpatient separations • 69 534-day patient separations • 86 243 outpatient first attendances • 143 155 outpatient follow-up attendances • 232 651 inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilization rate by facility (all levels of care)
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 347 560
Amount received (R'000)	R 347 560
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 345 879
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The underspending is due to late delivery of machinery at some of the benefiting institutions
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Late delivery of equipment by some of the suppliers
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timeous ordering of machinery on the procurement plan
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly reporting on finance and non- financial • Annual evaluation reporting • 2 Site visits per benefiting institution • Submission of specialist list funded on equitable share and conditional grants

Conditional Grant 3: Health Revitalisation Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalized Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design of six (6) PHC facilities were completed. 6% of 139 Health facilities were maintained repaired and refurbished
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 799 720
Amount received (R'000)	R 799 720
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 792 685
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancellation of key infrastructure projects Slow progress on site due to work stoppage by the community local business forums'
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of a Social facilitator to address community unrest Establishment of infrastructure multi-discipline technical committee
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly site and technical meetings Project Progress Review meeting

Conditional Grant 4: Social Sector EPWP Conditional Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings ○ low traffic volume roads and rural roads ○ other economic and social infrastructure ○ tourism and cultural industries ○ sustainable land-based livelihoods ○ waste management
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created • Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 313 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • 5 days per week per work opportunity created • 313 full-time equivalents (FTEs) created through the grant
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 13 195
Amount received (R'000)	R 13 195
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 13 195
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly IYM Reports

Conditional Grant 5: NHI Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 53 Health professionals contracted per category (total and by discipline) • 26 759 patients screened and treated at primary health care and community-based level by contracted practitioners • 80% reduction in the backlog of forensic mental evaluations • 80% state patients reviewed in correctional centers • 4 Health professionals contracted for oncology services • 10 Oncology related equipment procured • 14 000 patients seen and treated for oncology services
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 67 Health professionals contracted per category (total and by discipline) • 35 561 patients screened and treated at primary health care and community-based level by contracted practitioners • 0% reduction in the backlog of forensic mental evaluations • 0% state patients reviewed in correctional centers • 4 Health professionals contracted for oncology services • 6 Oncology related equipment procured • 28 213 patients seen and treated for oncology services
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 79 217
Amount received (R'000)	R 79 217
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 78 966
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Late delivery of machinery.
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procurement plan could not be followed/
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring the implementation of procurement
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly Financial and Non-Financial performance reports

Conditional Grant 6: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan To increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 83.74 full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant A minimum of 98 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant A minimum of 8 beneficiaries provided with environmental and cultural services
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 103.4 full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant A minimum of 98 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant A minimum of 7 beneficiaries provided with environmental and cultural services
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	N/a
Amount received (R'000)	N/a
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	N/a
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly IYM

Conditional Grant 7: Human Resource & Training Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 180 (45,9%) of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources 33 (100%) of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources 36 (21%) of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 276 176
Amount received (R'000)	R 276 176
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 276 176
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly Report Annual Evaluation Report

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

The Department did not receive donor funds for the period under review.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan.

Infrastructure projects	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	211 374	191 230	20 144	110 603	115 964	(5 361)
Existing infrastructure assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Upgrades and additions	234 446	215 827	18 619	378 025	258 190	119 835
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	99 962	70 108	29 854	127 876	45 158	82 718
- Maintenance and repairs	144 270	166 722	(22 452)	173 723	138 066	35 657
Infrastructure transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Current	109 668	148 798	(39 130)	117 702	172 389	(54 687)
- Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	799 720	792 685	7 035	907 929	729 767	182 761

In the 2023/24 financial year, the NWDOH was allocated R799 720 000.00 which comprised of Grant Allocation only. At the end of the financial year, NWDOH spent R792 685 264.55 of the total budget allocation which translate to 99% of the allocated budget. The underspending is attributed to the cancellation of tenders emanating from non-compliance issues raised by Provincial Internal Audit which could have led to the projects been regarded as irregular resulting in higher irregular expenditure had the cancelled projects continued. The NWDOH started the 2023/24 financial year with accruals of R111 408 086.91 and at the end of the financial year R110 570 907.42 (99%) of accruals were paid.

Projects (Capital expenditure) which are under construction include the following:

- Rapulana Clinic
- Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy
- Christiana Temporary Hospital
- Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy
- MMACON Completion project
- Potchefstroom Hospital –Casualty Ward
- Ganyesa Hospital Refurbishment Project
- Mathibestad CHC Completion project

However, the planning for the following projects was concluded in the 2023/2024 financial year and they were submitted for procurement:

- Potchefstroom Hospital- Upgrading of Generators
- Construction of Boikhutso Clinic using Alternative Build Method
- Ganyesa Hospital- Sewage Treatment Plant
- Phokeng Forensic Mortuary Refurbishment project
- Completion of Excelsius Nursing College
- Job Shimankana Tabane Provincial Hospital- Backup Water Project
- Job Shimankana Tabane Provincial Hospital- MOU Project
- Joe Morolong Hospital Water Project

Of the above listed projects, the following had contractors appointed and commenced construction in the 2023/2024 financial year:

- Phokeng Forensic Mortuary Refurbishment project
- Joe Morolong Hospital Water Project
- Construction of Boikhutso Clinic using Alternative Build Method
- Potchefstroom Hospital- Upgrading of Generators

Projects that have been completed during 2023/24 financial year include the following:

- No key capital project was completed in the 2023/2024 financial year.

Planning of various maintenance projects is currently underway in the 4 Districts of the Province in the 2023/2024 financial year.

Infrastructure projects that are currently in progress and were planned to be completed in the 2023/2024 financial year are:

Name of project	Expected completion date
Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy	25/11/2023
Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy	06/11/2023
MMACON Completion	16/11/2023
Excelsius Nursing College	05/12/2023
Rapulana Clinic	05/04/2023
Steve Tshwete Clinic	15/08/2023
Marcus Zenzile Clinic	21/09/2023

The above-mentioned projects could not be completed due to:

- Interruption of sites by “Business Forum”
- Poor contractor performance

There are no plans to downgrade or close any health facility in the current year.

The Department continued to pay more attention on day-to-day maintenance as well as statutory maintenance on health facilities. These were achieved by ring-fencing statutory maintenance budget through HVAC and stand-by generators term contracts. The unit together with the Primary Health Care and Hospital Clinical Support Services embarked on maintenance of facilities. The focus of the maintenance was to create an environment that continuously supports the best the facilities upkeep.

Infrastructure projects	2023/2024			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	211 374	191 230	20 144	110 603	115 964	(5 361)
Existing infrastructure assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Upgrades and additions	234 446	215 827	18 619	378 025	255 164	122 861
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	99 962	70 108	29 854	127 876	45 158	82 718
- Maintenance and repairs	144 270	166 722	(39 130)	173 723	136 494	37 229
Infrastructure transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Current	109 668	148 798	(39 130)	117 702	172 389	(54 687)
- Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPWP Grant	0	0	0	2 000	1 999	1
Total	799 720	792 685	7 035	907 929	725 168	182 761

The above figures correspond with the summary figures as reflected in the appropriation statement for programme 8 and include all current payments during the financial year under review.



PART C:

GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

Commitment by the NWDoH to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the NWDoH has good governance structures in place to utilize state resources effectively, efficiently, and economically, which is funded by the tax payer.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The purpose of Risk Management within the department is to set out systematic and formalised processes to identify, assess, manage, and monitor risks and adopt a comprehensive approach to the management of risk, for the Department, its District functions, institutions, and its business units.

The department has an approved risk management policy and Strategy for 2023/2024Fy. The policy outlined the position of the department regarding risk management activities. A strategy outlined how the policy will be implemented through Risk management Implementation targets. The department has achieved 100% implementation targets of the risk management implementation plan 2023/2024.

The department has conducted Strategic, Fraud & Ethics and Operational risks assessments to determine the effectiveness of risk management strategy. During the 2023/2024 financial year the department achieved 80% implementation rate of strategic risks treatment plans, 72% implementation rate of Fraud and Ethics Risks treatment plans and 72% as well as operational risks treatment plans. All outstanding risks treatment plans will be implemented during the next financial year.

Risk Management Committee has been established and all members are appointed in writing. The Risk Management Committee meets on a quarterly basis to provide oversight on the departmental risk management activities. The Committee submits its oversight risk management reports to the Accounting Officer as well as the North West Social Cluster Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

North West Social Cluster Audit Committee advice the department on risk management and provide oversight on the effectiveness of the risk management systems.

The culture of risk management in the department has improved compared to the preceding financial years. This improvement was as result of risk awareness workshops that were held throughout the department.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The department has an Anti-Fraud and Corruption policy as well as Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy which encompasses an Anti-Fraud and Corruption implementation plan in place. These enabling documents were implemented and reported on at the Departmental Management Committee and the Risk management Committee meetings. The department managed to implement 100% of all Anti-Fraud and Corruption implementation plan targets.

The NWDoH has a whistleblowing policy in place that encourages officials to report suspected fraud and corruption. Cases that are reported through whistleblowing are handled in confidence and people who report such are assured that their details as well as the details of the case would be treated with the highest degree of confidentiality. Officials are encouraged to report cases to their supervisors, to the Human Resources Directorate, the Anti-Fraud and Ethics Management Unit or directly to the HOD. Reported allegations are investigated by relevant units or by the Anti-Fraud and Ethics Unit, depending on the complexity of and details relating to the matter reported. Consequence management is implemented where there is transgression. People who disclose are ensured protection as outlined in the Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 20.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The NWDoH has consistently ensured submission of financial disclosures by designated members especially Senior Management Service (SMS) members as required by the Public Service Regulations of 2001 as amended in 2016. All disclosures are done electronically through the e-disclosure system managed by the DPSA.

In the 2022/2023 disclosure period which was managed in the 2023/2024 financial year, all SMS members disclosed (100% disclosure rate), and these were submitted to the PSC as required on time.

The disclosure to the non-SMS categories were verified within the department and the same process done with SMS was followed.

The department further runs the identity numbers of prospective suppliers on to the DPSA website to check whether they are attached to a Persal number, if the identity number is attached to a Persal number then the order is not processed.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The department conducts the compulsory public service induction programme to mainly new employees as well as existing employees. Through the induction programme, employees are made aware of the code of conduct and the implications of not adhering to it.

Management throughout the department are expected to inculcate the culture of adherence to the Code of conduct, identify the cases of non-adherence and institute progressive discipline if it is warranted. Serious and complicated cases are referred to Labour Relations for investigation and formal disciplinary processes.

The NWDoH has consistently ensured submission of financial disclosures by designated members especially Senior Management Service (SMS) members as required by the Public Service Regulations of 2001 as amended in 2016. All disclosures are done electronically through the e-disclosure system managed by the DPSA.

In the 2022/2023 disclosure period which was managed in the 2023/2024 financial year, all SMS members disclosed (100% disclosure rate), and these were submitted to the PSC as required on time.

The disclosure to the non-SMS categories were verified within the department and the same process done with SMS was followed.

The department further runs the identity numbers of prospective suppliers on to the DPSA website to check whether they are attached to a Persal number, if the identity number is attached to a Persal number then the order is not processed.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

For purposes of optimal occupational health and safety of employees, the safety of users of our facilities and the sustainability of the environment, the management of occupational and general risks and quality of services, the department:

- To maintain healthy and safe and further foster working environment where employees can identify potential hazards, take care of their own health and safety and where managers are able to support health and safety efforts, the department maintained the training of managers and employees on Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA), OHS Act and Legal Liability.

- Continued provision of in-service training to Compensation of Injuries and Diseases practitioners, where the aim is to ensure that accidents and incidents are duly reported, and that common understanding is reached on the drive to zero harm within the department.
- Creating a culture of safety throughout the department by provision of health and safety advice and support on a day-to-day basis for the delivery of the proactive areas such as inspections, policy interpretation, OHS awareness, education, consultation and induction of new employees.
- The department initiated a drive to ensure that all hazards and risks are attended to in time, and this was done through HIRA treatment plans monitoring program, where the department monitors progress made against recommendations contained in risk assessments.
- OHS matters and challenges are discussed at relevant levels within the department, through statutory OHS committees at facility and district levels, including the Provincial Steering Committee. These committees are monitored on a monthly basis to ensure compliance with Section 20(4) of the OHS Act.
- The department established a provincial OHS Task Team for monitoring compliance in facilities, to ensure occupational health and safety, (occupational hygiene included) based on risks and hazards identified, programmes to mitigate against and control of these risks.
- The department was able to host an Occupational Health and Safety Forum for OHS Nurses, OHS Practitioners and Environmental Health Practitioners, where the aim was to deliberate on strategies to improve the OHS in the department and to further provide capacitation on COVID.
- Creation of awareness on fire safety and emergency preparedness for its employees, with the aim of equipping the employees on how to identify fire risks, how to sound an alarm in the case of fire, how to read emergency signs, how to safely escape through the emergency doors and routes, and to safely land to the assembly point.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The NWDoH has attended scheduled meetings with the Portfolio Committee on Health and Social Development for the period under review (2023/24) as follows:

Date of meeting	Resolutions	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
05 May 2023 Annual Performance Plan and Budget 2023/2024	1. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Progress Report on the IDTS that are earmarked for the 2023/24 financial year in 14 days.	1. Report prepared and submitted. Four projects at design stage, three due for completion and five for refurbishment and upgrading.	Yes
	2. The Department must develop and submit a Strategy to retain medical professionals, especially with specific areas of speciality in order to be on par with global standards and attaining Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and achieving the implementation of National Health insurance in line with global standards in 14 days.	2. Strategy prepared and submitted. Strategy is implemented on an ongoing basis based on available budget.	Yes
	3. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on the relocation of the Ratlou Sub-District Offices, the rationale behind the relocation and the plans to relocate the office back to the Ratlou Municipality in 14 days.	3. A building has been identified and negotiation ongoing with landlord and SCM processes will be followed.	Yes
	4. The Department must submit a Detailed Legacy Report on the achieved Strategic Goals of the Department and progress on the attained outcomes in 14 days.	4. Report prepared and submitted.	Yes
	5. The Department must submit the list of the 44 clinics that are earmarked for renovation, their Ideal status and ways in which the renovations will align the facilities to the required norms and standards in 7 days.	5. Report prepared and submitted. Based on budget availability, priority was given to 34 facilities broken down as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bojanala – 10, • Ngaka Modiri Molema – 8, • Dr Keneth Kaunda – 8 and • Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati – 8. 	Yes
	6. The Department must submit a Detailed Water Storage and Load-shedding Mitigation Plan for medical facilities throughout the province in 14 days.	6. Plan developed and submitted. The plan involved procurement of generators, setting up Solar Hybrid projects, borehole drilling and improving water reticulation.	Yes
	7. The Department must submit an Emergency Medical Rescue Service Strategy to improve the response time, increase the emergency services personnel, improve the callout and dispatch plan and improve emergency medical services in 14 Days.	7. Strategy prepared and submitted. The strategy includes centralisation of the EMS, reviewing the personnel structure, digitisation of systems, procurement of vehicles and implementation of a full maintenance lease.	Yes

Date of meeting	Resolutions	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
08 September 2023, Briefing on the 1st Quarter 2023/24 report	1. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Status Report on the phasing out of Asbestos.	1. Five facilities reported on. One clinic under construction, four on tender processes.	Yes
	2. The Department must develop and submit a Child Mortality Awareness Campaign and Strategy to mitigate malnutrition in neonates and pregnant mothers.	2. Strategy developed and submitted. Strategy implemented in ongoing basis.	Yes
	3. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on the Health Facilities Maintenance, with regard to water, electricity and phasing out of asbestos facilities in the province.	3. Report prepared and submitted. Department is providing borehole to supplement municipal water supply.	Yes
	4. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on the EMRS vehicle allocation and distribution, licensing and recruitment for EMRS Practitioners in the Province.	4. Report prepared and submitted. As at end of January 2024 the Department reported 68 ambulances, 199 PPT and 23 Rescue vehicles (Detailed per district). The department has started a tender process towards Full Maintenance Lease in the next financial year. The communication system in fully operational in Bojanala.	Yes
	5. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on the funding of Programmes in the Provincial and National Department of Health to identify the classifications of which budget is allocated for equitable share and which is allocated from the conditional grant.	5. Report prepared and submitted.	Yes
	6. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on the licensing and grading of medical facilities in line with the norms and standards. In particular the department must report on the matter of Itsoseng Community Health Centre and Joe Morolong Regional Hospital.	6. Report prepared and submitted.	Yes

Date of meeting	Resolutions	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
14 March 2024 Briefing on the 3rd Quarter 2023/24 report and Draft APP 2024/2025	1. The Department must submit a Progress Report on the Status of Remedial Action.	1. Report prepared and submitted.	Yes
	2. The Department must submit a Comprehensive Report on Funds that are returned to Treasury.	2. Report prepared and submitted. The department spend all its equitable share except for 2.1. Program 8, 2.2. National Tertiary Services Grant and 2.3. National Health Insurance Grant Roll over was requested and granted for all three.	Yes
	3. The Department must submit a Progress Report on the Accruals.	3. Report prepared and submitted. At the time of reporting the payment of accruals were at 88.63 %.	Yes
	4. The Department must develop and submit an Intervention and Implementation Plan to improve the number of Specialist Paediatrics in the Province.	4. Plan developed and submitted. The department had 15 full time and 2 part time paediatricians. Every year the department appoints four registrars in Paediatric at WITS and Sefako Makgatho University. In the long term the department is partnering and supporting the North West University project of establishing a medical school.	Yes

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

No SCOPA meetings took place in the financial year under review.

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The NWDoH has developed audit register templates, where findings and recommendations raised by the AG and provincial internal auditors have been addressed in management reports and Audit Committee meetings.

The findings and recommendations are updated on the audit register as and when the findings are closed, or mitigations are updated. The department utilises the Post Audit Action

Plan System (PAAP) to capture findings raised by the Auditor General and monitor implementation of the recommendations. Herewith an example of the details reflected in the audit register:

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Qualified Audit Opinion The North West Department of Health was qualified on:	2018/19	
Compensation of Employees		Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process for the first three qualified areas
Goods and Services		
Expenditure for Capital Assets		
Movable Tangible Capital Assets		Movable tangible capital assets are classified as per the different asset categories for 2018/19 and current year
Immovable Tangible Capital Assets		Immovable tangible capital assets valued as per the valuation method approved by both Department of Health, Department of Public Works and Roads and the Provincial Treasury
Contingent Liabilities		Claim amounts on the Contingent liabilities' notes recorded at the actual claim amount for prior year and current year.
Commitments	Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process	
Qualified Audit Opinion The North West Department of Health was qualified on:	2019/20	Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process for the two qualified areas
Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services		
Unqualified Audit Opinion	2020/21	Not applicable
Unqualified Audit Opinion	2021/22	Not applicable
Unqualified Audit Opinion	2022/23	Not applicable

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Internal Control Unit monitors the implementation of both the Auditor General and Provincial Internal Audit current and prior years' audit recommendations. The PAAP register is used for monitoring implementation of these recommendations. The unit further performs the coordination of audits in terms of request for information and communication of findings for both assurance providers.

The Internal Control Unit performs pre- and post-auditing of payment vouchers, subsistence and travelling, fuel, and resettlement claims to ensure compliance of financial and other related prescripts. These activities are performed at both Head Office and the districts' financial offices.

The unit identifies, investigates, and reports all cases of unauthorised, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure within the NWDoH. The unit also recommends possible recoveries and write-offs of irrecoverable incidents to the AO.

The Internal Control Unit ensures the safekeeping of all creditors' payments vouchers. In addition to the safekeeping of vouchers, the unit has put in place an effective efficient internal control measure to ensure that there are registers to monitor the movement of payment vouchers within the NWDoH. The voucher systems enhance the search and retrieval ability and ensures fast responses to Auditor General requests.

One of the challenges that the unit still face is the inability to fill vacant posts, as this hampers the performance of the unit. The unit is expected to play an inspectorate role in the department and a full complement of staff is required to carry out the internal control function in the department.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

- **Key activities and objectives of the internal audit**

Key activities:

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives:

Provide a value-add risk-based internal audit service for the department.

- **Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review 55 internal audit assignments were performed. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of risk management, supply chain management, financial statements, reporting on pre-

determined objectives, conditional grants and the implementation of audit action plans etc. Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of the effectiveness of risk management, governance and internal control processes.

- **Key activities and objectives of the audit committee;**

Key activities:

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

- a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

- Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		6
Mr P. Tjie	B. Com, PMD	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Cluster Audit Committee						
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		6
Ms. N. Mtebele	B. Com, Higher Diploma in Taxation	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Ms. L. Francios	GIA(SA), MBA	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Prof A. Robinson	MBChB, Master of Health Sciences	External	Member	14 February 2022		6

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2024

1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2024, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year 7 meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and 7 meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

4. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the audit report of the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA), it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls pertaining to reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations. A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department is that the department is currently not implementing all

internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department, we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the lack of progress in the finalisation of irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure that has accumulated over prior financial years. The current status of the implementation of the guidelines and instructions as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular and fruitless wasteful expenditure is inadequate. The Audit Committee also notes with concern the increase in irregular expenditure, unauthorized expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.

5. Risk management

The Audit Committee is concerned with the ineffective risk management culture and with the progress on timeous implementation of mitigating strategies. Management is required to integrate risk management within the department's processes.

Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews, the departmental risk and fraud management system is not adequate and effective with improvement required over the implementation and monitoring of fraud risk plans.

The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated which is impacting on the department's ability to function effectively and deliver on its operational mandate.

6. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee had engaged with management to remedy shortcomings identified by internal and external auditors relating to reports on interim financial statements and performance against predetermined objectives.

7. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the AGSA.

The Audit Committee noted that no material misstatements that required corrections to the submitted financial statements were identified during the audit, which was commended by the Audit Committee.

The Committee however, remains concerned with the financial position of the Department and the impact of accruals, claims against the department and commitments, on the cash flow for the department and the impact on the budget and service delivery for the 2024/25 financial year.

8. Evaluation of Performance Information

The Audit Committee has reviewed information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual report to the AGSA.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes programme performance information to be included in the annual report with the AGSA and the Accounting Officer

9. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. Should the department not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, noncompliance with laws and regulations as well as unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure will continue to occur.

10. Internal Audit and Audit Committee

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review. It further maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a generally “conforms rating” can be applied to the internal audit work and the term “Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing” may be used by the function.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk-based audit approach.

11. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department’s implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department and the internal audit reports, the committee is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed. To effectively address and prevent repeat audit outcomes on performance information and compliance with laws and regulations, this must be a high priority for the department in the 2024/25 financial year.

The Audit Committee has also noted the material irregularities (MI) raised by the AGSA and the resolution by the department of seven of the ten MIs raised. The Committee encourages management to resolve the outstanding three MIs with the necessary consequence management processes being followed. The AC has reviewed the departments progress with the culture shift plan and believes that the initiatives undertaken can result in the positive outcome the department seeks to achieve, provided that the department continues to implement and integrate the planned change in its day-to-day operations.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit and thus concurs with the Auditor General South Africa's opinion on the annual financial statements.

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

Chairperson of the

.....*LAlly*.....

Date: 12 AUGUST 2024

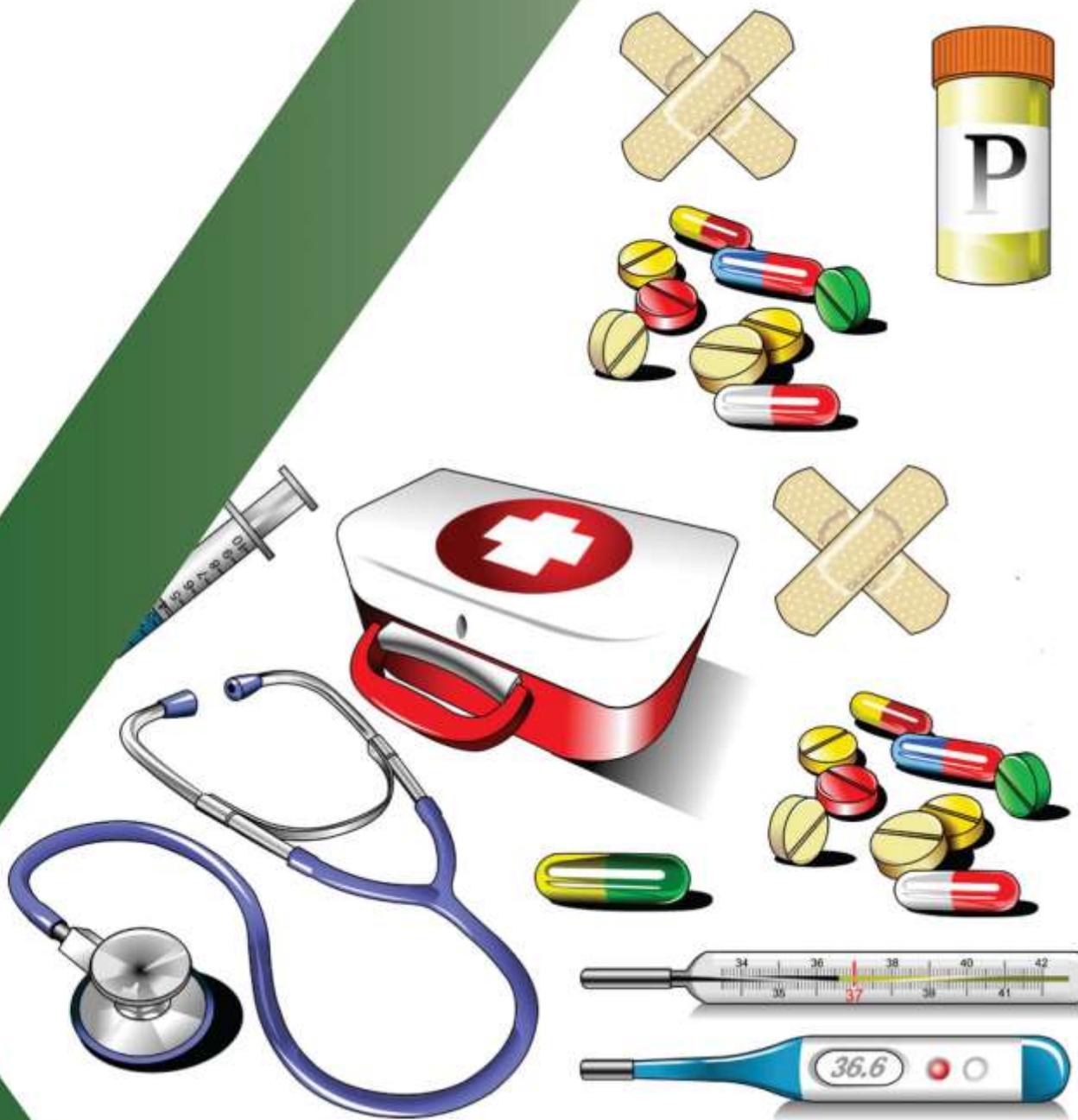
Cluster Audit Committee

L. Ally CA (SA)

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBEE requirements of the BBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion <i>(include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)</i>
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	NO	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	NO	N/A
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	NO	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	NO	N/A
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	NO	N/A



PART D:

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

2.1 The status of human resources in the department

During the year under review, the department advertised vacant funded posts and the process was intercepted by the Department of Public Service and Administration's circular 49 of 2023 on cost containment. It was projected that the Department would overspend on the compensation of employees. The department had to extend the existing contracts to ensure continuity of service delivery.

Effectively, the department filled 1096 permanent posts and 2817 on contract basis.

2.2 Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these

The following were key focus areas prioritised during the year under review;

- Advertising and filling of replacement permanent posts and extension of critical contract posts.
 - A total of 3913 appointments were made during the year under review.
 - A total of 71 internships and learnerships were contracted as part of our developmental programmes.
 - Community Health Workers (5 350) have been contracted to provide support in order to strengthen Primary Health Care services.
- Addressing employees' performance assessment backlogs including SMS members.
- Maintenance of labour peace
 - Sectoral bargaining chamber meetings were held, and chamber task team meetings were also held to discuss and resolve matters delegated by the chamber.

- Chamber meetings were used as a platform to consult with trade unions on some new departmental policies as well as policies that were due for review.
- Meetings were also held with individual sector trade unions to discuss and resolve matters specific to the respective trade unions.
- Development of ideal organizational structure is still in progress and the focus group discussions with the various branches are continuing to ensure a full consultative process in the development of the ideal structure.

2.3 Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

The department has approved human resources plan 2022-2025 which addresses the workforce needs to achieve the departmental objectives.

Awarding of bursaries and study leaves is used as one of the strategies to attract, recruit and retain scarce skills. Further, processing of grade progression for qualifying employees is prioritised in the light of this being one of the measures introduced through implementation of occupation specific dispensation (OSD) with a view to facilitating retention of scarce skills. The department also has an approved recruitment and retention strategy in place.

2.4 Employee performance management

The Department has finalised the performance assessments and processed performance rewards for all qualifying employees for the period under review.

- The Pay Progression for SMS in 2022/23 were processed and backlogs dating far back as 2010 /11 were referred to the Minister for Public Service and Administration for condonation as stipulated Chapter 4 of the SMS Handbook, 2018.
- Payment of Pay Progression for employees on Salary level 2 – 12 have been approved and implemented in 2023 / 24 financial year.
- Grade Progression for the non-OSD was also implemented for qualifying employees.

2.5 Employee wellness programmes

In providing programmes that can develop and maintain healthy, dedicated, responsive and productive employees, who can add value within the department, the following services were provided:

- The department was able to develop 4 Operational plans for HIV, STI & TB management, Health and productivity management, Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and quality management, and Wellness management pillar.
- The posts of an Assistant Director SHERQ and HPM, Social Worker pillar was filled.
- Healthy lifestyle awareness sessions and pre-retirement programmes were offered to employees.
- Supervisory sessions were held with managers.
- Stress management awareness sessions were also held with employees.
- Trauma debriefing sessions were offered to Forensic Pathology Services and Emergency Management Services personnel.

2.6 Achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans/goals

2.6.1. The following are some of the achievements for the year in review:

- Improved compliance in respect to the signing of Performance agreements and annual assessments of employees on Salary level 2 – 12. The department managed to complete the performance assessments for all employees before the end of the financial year and no liabilities is carried over to the new financial year.
- During the 2024/25 financial year the focus will be mainly on the following: finalisation of the project on the development of ideal organisational structure; Improve the turnaround time for filling of vacant funded posts; compliance with PMDS policy regarding signing of PMAs, mid-year assessments and conclusion of performance assessments; processing of grade progression; improving turnaround time on conclusion of appeals, disciplinary and grievance matters; and strengthening compliance to occupational health and safety (OHS) legislation, policies and standards

2.6.2. Challenges

- The department intends to continuously train staff to improve compliance to the PMD policy mainly about the submission and signing of Mid-Year reviews and avoiding any performance assessment backlogs.
- Proactively identifying employees qualifying for grade progression (OSD and non – OSD).
- DPSA directive on assisting Executive Authorities to manage personnel costs has resulted in delays in filling posts and the department underspend on its COE budget.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel.
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner’s allowances, and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	1 080 676	305 723	0	0	2	466
District health services	7 826 617	6 084 310	288	0	38	334
Emergency medical services	447 136	390 840	0	0	3	429
Provincial hospital services	2 325 712	1 858 606	598	0	12	506
Central hospital services	2 422 158	1 649 305	540	0	10	509
Health sciences and training	269 202	149 852	9 801	0	1	183
Health care support services	728 570	90 362	0	0	1	348

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Health facilities management	792 685	18 889	2	0	0	700
Total as on Financial Systems (BAS)	15 892 756	10 547 887	11 230	0	66	R379

NOTE: THIS REPORT SHOWS DATA AS EXTRACTED FROM THE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS. NO INFORMATION FROM PERSAL WILL BE SHOWN.

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	812 646	8	3 614	224
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2 383 193	22	7 851	303
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 623 912	24	5 809	451
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 255 451	40	4 525	940
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	105 334	1	82	1 284
Non-Permanent	361 287	3	5 957	60
Grand Total	10 541 826	98	27 812	379

This table reflects PERSAL expenditure before taking into consideration expenditure in the accounting system.

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	209 217	68	2 040	1	7 153	2	13 533	4
District health services	3 737 638	62	318 765	5	196 963	3	325 462	5
Emergency medical services	231 435	59	40 146	10	16 222	4	32 031	8

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Provincial hospital services	1 058 740	59	198 925	11	56 512	3	107 319	6
Central hospital services	1 029 735	60	229 695	13	47 986	3	88 235	5
Health sciences and training	100 243	67	2 202	2	4 285	3	8 477	6
Health care support services	59 172	66	3 925	4	4 071	5	7 706	9
Health facilities management	13 199	70	13	0	158	1	428	2
Grand Total	6 439 382	61	795 714	8	333 354	3	583 195	6

This table reflects PERSAL expenditure before taking into consideration expenditure in the accounting system.

Table 3.1.4 *Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024*

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	488 073	60	33 578	4	66 396	8	104 207	13
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 512 320	64	115 066	5	136 702	6	237 491	10
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1 760 365	67	123 251	5	83 538	3	151 450	6
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	2 599 676	61	523 766	12	46 253	1	89 252	2
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	78 949	75	52	0	462	0	793	1
Non-Permanent	-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	6 439 382	61	795 714	8	333 354	3	583 195	6

This table reflects PERSAL expenditure before taking into consideration expenditure in the accounting system.

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2024

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration	703	550	22	37
District health services	14 681	12 761	13	979
Emergency medical services	995	878	12	2
Provincial hospital services	4 149	3 618	13	142
Central hospital services	3 597	3 226	10	248
Health sciences and training	606	400	34	296
Health care support services	302	260	14	32
Health facilities management	37	26	30	4
Grand Total	25 070	21 719	13	17 40

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4 415	4 000	9	1
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	9 456	8 200	13	356
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 757	5 014	13	579
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	5 372	4 450	17	802
MEC & Senior management (Levels 13-16)	70	55	21	2
Grand Total	25 070	21 719	13	1 740

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Ambulance and related workers	968	848	12	2
Dental practitioners	83	72	13	21
Dental technicians	2	2	0	0
Dental therapy	15	13	13	0
Dentist	1	1	0	1
Dieticians and nutritionists	157	137	13	58
Emergency services related	11	7	36	0
Environmental health	77	76	1	42
Medical practitioners	1 440	1 343	7	639
Medical specialists	241	187	22	13
Nursing assistants	3 127	2 736	13	1
Occupational therapist	1	1	0	0
Occupational therapy	82	61	26	17
Optometrists and opticians	5	4	20	0
Oral hygiene	9	9	0	0

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Pharmaceutical assistants	254	239	6	14
Pharmacists	363	336	7	95
Physicists	2	1	50	0
Physiotherapy	148	137	7	55
Professional nurse	6 112	5 223	15	296
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	60	45	25	10
Radiography	192	164	15	51
Social work and related professionals	107	91	15	12
Social worker	4	4	0	0
Speech therapy and audiology	64	56	13	31
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	1 176	1 022	13	1
Total	14 701	12 815	13	1359

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2024

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	1	33	2	67
Salary Level 14	17	13	77	4	24
Salary Level 13	48	39	81	9	19
Total	69	54	78	15	22

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	2	67	1	33
Salary Level 14	16	13	81	3	19
Salary Level 13	46	38	83	8	17
Total	66	54	82	12	18

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0
Salary Level 14	1	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	2	0	0

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None. Posts were advertised within six months of becoming vacant.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
The selection process is still underway.

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
None

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A (1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	4 415	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	9 456	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 757	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	5 372	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	48	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEC	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	25 070	0	0	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0
-----------------------------	----------

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Administrative Related	8	9	10	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	25	11	12	
Auxiliary and Related Worker	20	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	9	3	4	
	5	4	5	
	3	5	6	
	5	6	7	
Building and Other Property Caretakers	46	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	3	4	
	1	4	5	
Bus and Heavy Vehicle Drivers	1	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	2	3	4	
	6	4	5	
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	194	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Client Inform Clerks (Switchboard Recept Inform Clerks)	7	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	6	4	5	
	1	5	6	
	1	7	8	
Communication and Information Related	2	6	7	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	9	10	
	1	11	12	
Finance and Economics Related	5	9	10	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	11	12	
Financial and Related Professionals	6	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers	26	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	6	7	8	

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remunerati on level	Reason for deviation
Food Services Aids and Waiters	43	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	3	4	5	
	2	5	6	
Food Services Workers	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Household and Laundry Workers	51	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	21	3	4	
	8	4	5	
	1	5	6	
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	3	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Human Resources Clerks	26	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	36	7	8	
Language practitioners interpreters & other commun	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Library Mail and Related Clerks	2	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	5	6	
	1	7	8	
Light Vehicle Drivers	1	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	12	3	4	
Logistical Support Personnel	2	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Material-Recording and Transport Clerks	5	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	31	5	6	
	2	7	8	
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	37	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	3	4	
Other Administrat & Related Clerks and Organisers	2	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	49	3	4	
	2	4	5	
	54	5	6	
	6	7	8	
Other Administrative Policy and Related Officers	21	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	1	16	17	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	1	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	4	5	
	5	5	6	
	2	6	7	
Security Guards	4	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Security Officers	2	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Senior Managers	2	14	15	1 employee transferred from Office of the Premier with Retention of notch and other employee on Personal Notch
Trade Labourers	14	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	3	4	
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				859
Percentage of total employed				3.08%

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	466	0	22	25	513
Male	324	0	8	14	346
Total	790	0	30	39	859

Employees with a disability	3	0	0	1	4
------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading, and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	N/A
--	-----

3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	3 992	121	67	2
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	8 038	413	269	3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	4 352	407	403	9
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	3 371	346	355	11
Senior Management Service Bands A	37	6	9	24
Senior Management Service Bands B	14	3	2	14
Senior Management Service Bands C	2	7	3	150
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	9	6	600
Contracts	1 931	1 396	1 577	82
Total	21 738	27 08	2 691	12

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Ambulance and related workers	870	16	40	5
Dental practitioners	66	25	16	24
Dental specialists	1	0	1	100
Dental technicians	2	0	0	0
Dental therapy	13	0	0	0
Dentist	0	1	0	0
Dieticians and nutritionists	114	51	38	33

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Emergency services related	9	0	0	0
Environmental health	75	41	40	53
Environmental health officer	0	5	0	0
General medical practitioner	0	4	0	0
Hospital pharmacist	0	4	0	0
Medical geneticist	0	1	0	0
Medical practitioners	1 269	687	650	51
Medical research and related professionals	0	1	0	0
Medical specialists	176	41	37	21
Nursing assistants	2 806	130	83	3
Nursing support worker	0	7	0	0
Occupational therapist	0	3	0	0
Occupational therapy	89	20	47	53
Optometrists and opticians	4	0	0	0
Oral hygiene	8	2	2	25
Pharmaceutical assistants	214	36	25	12
Pharmacists	337	102	112	33
Physicists	1	2	0	0
Physiotherapy	125	63	51	41
Professional nurse	5 203	580	695	13
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	46	9	11	24
Radiography	160	62	54	34
Registered nurse (community health)	0	14	7	0
Registered nurse (medical practice)	0	2	0	0
Registered nurse (medical)	0	1	0	0
Registered nurse (operating theatre)	0	1	0	0
Resident medical officer	0	1	0	0
Social work and related professionals	70	27	13	19
Social worker	0	6	0	0
Speech therapy and audiology	52	31	27	52

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2023	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	1 004	86	57	6
Student nurse	0	11	0	0
Total	12 714	2 073	2 006	16

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	72	3
Resignation	609	23
Expiry of contract	1 597	59
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	14	1

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	14	1
Retirement	282	11
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	91	3
Other	12	0
Total	2 691	100
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	12	

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Ambulance and related workers	870	19	2	466	54
Dental practitioners	66	6	9	23	35
Dental specialists	1	0	0		0
Dental technicians	2	0	0	2	100
Dental therapy	13	1	8	10	77
Dieticians and nutritionists	114	3	3	64	56
Emergency services related	9	0	0	6	67
Environmental health	75	1	1	23	31
Medical practitioners	1 269	173	14	210	17
Medical specialists	176	10	6	28	16
Nurse educator	0	1	0	0	0
Nurse manager	0	2	0	0	0
Nursing assistants	2 806	108	4	1353	48
Occupational therapy	89	1	1	21	24
Optometrists and opticians	4	0	0	3	75
Oral hygiene	8	1	13	5	63
Pharmaceutical assistants	214	4	2	101	47

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Pharmacists	337	16	5	113	34
Physicists	1	0	0	0	0
Physiotherapy	125	1	1	38	30
Professional nurse	5 203	480	9	1 982	38
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	46	0	0	26	57
Radiography	160	2	1	72	45
Social work and related professionals	70	10	14	28	40
Speech therapy and audiology	52	0	0	17	33
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	1 004	34	3	469	47
Total	12 714	873	7	5 060	40

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2023	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4 008	52	1	2 616	65
Skilled (Levels 3- 5)	8 398	215	3	4 752	57
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	4 884	320	7	2 444	50
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 390	485	11	1 472	34
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	58	18	31	13	22
TOTAL	21 738	1 090	5	11 297	52

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Clerical support workers	809	6	1	10	2 044	44	3	37	2 954
Elementary occupations	1 352	32	1	20	2 765	76	5	13	4 264
Managers	31	1	0	2	37	0	0	1	72
Plant, machine operators and assemblers	197	3	0	1	15	0	0	1	217
Professionals	964	9	56	129	1 047	34	74	234	2 547
Protective and rescue service workers, social and health sciences supplementary and support personnel	1 619	26	2	18	7 226	106	5	127	9 129
Technicians and associate technical occupations	705	8	3	9	1 433	28	16	104	2 306
Security and custodial personnel	7	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	10
Skilled agricultural, forestry and fisheries, craft, and related trades workers	54	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	68
Developmental programmes	48	0	0		102	2	0	0	152
Total	5 786	85	63	190	14 685	290	103	517	21 719
Employees with disabilities	58	2	0	4	50	0	2	4	120

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Senior Management	25	1	0	2	24	0	0	0	52
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	978	10	58	131	1 422	43	72	223	2 937
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1 488	18	3	21	4 700	91	22	184	6 527
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1 988	27	0	21	5 814	92	4	102	8 048
Unskilled and defined decision making	1 256	29	2	15	2 623	62	5	8	4 000
Developmental Programme	48	0	0	0	102	2	0	0	152
Total	5 786	85	63	190	14 685	290	103	517	21 719
Employees with disabilities	58	2	0	4	50	0	2	4	120

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	285	4	22	47	350	18	36	76	838

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	188	2	0	5	592	21	10	53	871
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	121	0	0	0	447	1	2	3	574
Unskilled and defined decision making	29	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	119
Non-Permanent Workers	84	0	0	3	77	0	0	4	168
Developmental Programme	24	0	0	0	92	2	0	0	118
Total	732	6	22	55	1 649	42	48	136	2690
Employees with disabilities	7	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	18

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	135	2	0	0	327	1	1	5	471
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	58	0	0	0	157	0	0	0	215
Unskilled and defined decision making	17	0	0	0	35	0	0	0	52
Non-Permanent Worker	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	324	4	3	17	706	9	4	23	1090
Employees with disabilities	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior management	4	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	7
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	275	6	28	54	421	8	32	88	912
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers-junior management-supervisors- foremen- and superintendents	208	1	1	10	635	16	7	60	938
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	110	0	0	3	230	5	1	6	355
Unskilled and defined decision making	25	1	0	1	45	3	1	0	76
Non-permanent worker	46	0	0	4	42	0	0	2	94
Developmental Programme	66	0	0	0	146	4	0	1	217
Total terminations	734	8	29	72	1 523	36	41	157	2 600
Employees with Disabilities	16	0	5	2	63	1	0	4	91

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Unlawful protest /incitement	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Theft	7	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	13
Contravention of Supply Chain Management and National Treasury practice Act	8	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	17
Assault	8	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	13
Absenteeism	23	0	0	2	10	0	0	0	35
Dereliction of duty	9	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	25
Sexual Harassment	7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	8
Insubordination	6	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	19

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Dishonesty	5	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	13
insolent behaviour	15	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	24
Financial Misconduct	8	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	10
Negligence	10	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	26
intimidation	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Racial Discrimination	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3
Total	112	0	0	3	96	1	0	2	214

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	17	2	2	10	12	4	3	0	50
Professionals	1 383	10	36	76	2 349	20	9	171	4 054
Technicians and associate professionals	655	10	4	15	659	10	3	15	1 371
Clerks	1 296	7	5	20	1 641	25	9	45	3 048
Service and sales workers	397	5	1	7	420	18	9	11	868
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	46	4	1	6	113	4	3	6	183
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	3	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	8
Elementary occupations	427	9	0	9	80	44	0	5	574
Total	4 224	49	49	143	5 277	125	36	253	10 156
Employees with disabilities	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 15	3	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	15	13	11	85
Salary Level 13	46	39	34	87
Total	65	54	47	87

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2023

Reasons
1 - Resignation, 1 - Dismissal, 1 - Secondment, 3 non submission and 1 New Appointment

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 May 2023

Reasons
None

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

3.8 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	42	20 471	0	1 125 610,56	26 800,30
Male	32	14 685	0	873 743,70	27 304,50
Female	10	5 786	0	251 866,86	25 186,70
Asian	0	166	0	0	0
Male	0	103	0	0	0
Female	0	63	0	0	0
Coloured	1	375	0	35 951,70	35 951,70
Male	1	290	0	35 951,70	35 951,70
Female	0	85	0	0	0
White	1	707	0	35 951,70	35 951,70
Male	1	517	0	35 951,70	35 951,70
Female	0	190	0	0	0
Total	44	21 719	0	1 197 513,96	27 216,20

*Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management
Service for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	2	4 000	0	18	9 119,10	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	14	8 200	0	274	19 574,40	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	11	5 014	0	329	29 928,00	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	17	4 450	0	576	33 883,90	0
Total	44	21 664	0	1 197	27 216,20	0

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Ambulance and related workers	0	848	0	0	0
Dental practitioners	1	72	1	35 951,70	35 951,70
Dental technicians	0	2	0	0	0
Dental therapy	0	13	0	0	0
Dentist	0	1	0	0	0
Dieticians and nutritionists	1	137	1	35 951,70	35 951,70
Emergency services related	0	7	0	0	0
Environmental health	0	76	0	0	0
Medical practitioners	0	1 343	0	0	0
Medical specialists	0	187	0	0	0
Medical technicians/technologists	1	46	2	18 430,80	18 430,80

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Nursing assistants	0	2736	0	0	0
Occupational therapist	0	1	0	0	0
Occupational therapy	0	61	0	0	0
Optometrists and opticians	0	4	0	0	0
Oral hygiene	0	9	0	0	0
Pharmaceutical assistants	0	239	0	0	0
Pharmacists	0	336	0	0	0
Physicists	0	1	0	0	0
Physiotherapy	0	137	0	0	0
Professional nurse	17	5 223	0	555 042,00	32 649,50
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	1	45	2	33 118,80	33 118,80
Radiography	0	164	0	0	0
Social work and related professionals	0	91	0	0	0
Social worker	0	4	0	0	0
Speech therapy and audiology	1	56	2	33 118,80	33 118,80
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	1	1 022	0	21 709,20	21 709,20
Total	23	12 861	0	733 323,00	31 883,60

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;

- (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
- (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
- (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	39	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	13	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	1	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	2	0	0	0	0
Total	0	55	0	0	0	0

3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1	0,3	2	0,5	1	7,1
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	5	1,3	5	1,3	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	11	2,9	12	3,1	1	7,1
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	206	54,8	202	51,8	-4	-28,6
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	2	0,5	18	4,6	16	114,3

Salary band	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Contract (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	1	0,3	0	0	-1	-7,1
Contract (Levels 6-8)	5	1,3	8	2,1	3	21,4
Contract (Levels 9-12)	145	39	143	36,7	-2	-14,3
Contract (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	376	100	390	100	14	100

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Major occupation	01 April 2023		31 March 2024		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Administrative related	1	0,3	0	0	-1	-7
Ambulance and related workers	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Architects town and traffic planners	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Building and other property caretakers	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	0	0	1	0	1	7
Communication and information related	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Dental practitioners	3	0,8	3	1	0	0
Engineers and related professionals	2	0,5	2	1	0	0
Logistical support personnel	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Material-recording and transport clerks	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Medical practitioners	271	72,1	281	72	10	71
Medical specialists	39	10,4	38	10	-1	-7
Medical technicians/technologists	0	0	2	1	2	14
Nursing assistants	2	0,5	2	1	0	0
Occupational therapy	2	0,5	1	0	-1	-7
Pharmacists	23	6,1	24	6	1	7
Physicists	0	0	2	1	2	14

Major occupation	01 April 2023		31 March 2024		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Physiotherapy	5	1,3	7	2	2	14
Professional nurse	13	3,5	13	3	0	0
Radiography	7	1,9	5	1	-2	-14
Resident medical officer	0	0	1	0	1	7
Senior managers	1	0,3	1	0	0	0
Speech therapy and audiology	0	0	1	0	1	7
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	1	0,3	0	0	-1	-7
Total	376	100	390	100	14	100

3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	20 331	91	2 642	17	8	13 474
Skilled (levels 3-5)	42 798	88	5 941	37	7	41 293
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	31 051	86	4 407	28	7	48 384
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	21 030	86	2 980	19	7	61 173
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	251	90	29	0	9	1 211
Total	115 461	88	15 999	100	7	165 537

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2 694	100	70	15	38	1 816
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	6 544	100	148	33	44	6 182
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 823	100	135	30	43	9 211
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	5 722	100	98	22	58	16 819
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	381	100	4	1	95	2 245
Total	21 164	100	455	100	47	36 275

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	80 906,84	3 651	22
Skilled Levels 3-5)	174 130,69	7 973	22
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	127 629,77	5 824	22
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	96 493,5	4 529	21
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1 240	56	22
Total	480 400,8	22 033	22

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2022
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	62	16	4	2
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	64	17	4	5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	85	14	6	6
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	12
Total	211	47	4	3

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2023/24 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	1 202	21	57
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2023/24	0	0	0
Current leave pay-out on termination of service for 2023/24	31 226	621	50
Total	32 428	642	50

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Nurses and doctors administering injections to patients at the healthcare facilities.	Education and in-service training on safe handling and disposal of needles and syringes. Also offering post exposure prophylaxis (PEP) to those who have pricked themselves.
Splash to the face and eye mucosa of the nurses and doctors in the maternity wards during childbirth.	In-service training on self-protection as well as provision of personal protective equipment (PPE).
Laundry workers handling soiled linen who are likely to be exposed to contaminated blood and hidden sharp objects.	In-service training on handling of dirty linen, and provision of PPE at all times.
Cleaners and other healthcare workers collecting healthcare risk waste from the wards and from the clinics to the central collection point, awaiting transportation to the disposal site.	Proper waste management, segregation of waste, provision of appropriate and puncture proof waste collection receptacles and provision of acceptable PPE to the affected workers at all times.

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	√		Ms C. Ratseane: Director
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit, or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	√		The following are staff members who offer health and wellbeing services to employees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Head office: X5 (X3 Social Workers, 1 Nurse, EHP) • NMM: X2 (Social Workers) • DR KK: 11 (X1 Psychologist and 10 Social Workers) • DR RSM: X2 (Social Workers) • BOJANALA: X5 (X4 Social Workers and 1 EHP) • HOSPITALS: 1X7 OHS Nurses • COLLEGES: X2 (Social Workers) R1 336 135 was the allocated budget for 2023/2024 financial year for OHS&EW services. R184 898 for compensation of employees. R851 237 for goods and services. R300 000 for households.

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
<p>3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.</p>	√		<p>The department is complying with the DPSA strategic framework which deals with individuals holistically thus focus on Four Pillars which are the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HIV/AIDS, STI and TB 2. Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality management (SHERQ) 3. Health and Productivity Management (HPM) 4. Wellness Management Pillars
<p>4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.</p>	√		<p>Department has appointed OHS nurses and social workers to deal with HIV/AIDS & TB in the workplace.</p> <p>Then department has also established the provincial Employee Wellness committee and the provincial OHS steering committees to monitor compliance.</p> <p>The following are the members of the Employee Wellness Committee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr I. Tswaile: Director Financial Planning (Chairperson) • Mr I. Moloi: Director Dr KK District Health (Deputy chairperson) • Ms C. Ratseane: Director OHS & EW (Secretariat) • Ms R. Puso: ASD OHS & EW (Secretariat) • Mr M. Tshabalala: OHS & EW (Member) • Ms O. Mokgatlhe: Chief Director Pharmaceuticals (Member) • Ms E. Mere: Director Nursing Services (Member) • Mr P. Dikobe: Director Bojanala District Health (Member) • Ms N. Legobye: Director NMM District Health (Member) • Ms E. Mogorosi: Director RSM District Health (Member) • Ms M. Seema: Director Health Programmes (Member) • Dr G. Kegakilwe: Acting Manager District Hospitals (Member)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ms C. Masiangoako: Director Quality Assurance (Member) • Ms T. Tuge: Deputy Director Nutrition (Member) • Ms N. Segomotso: Deputy Director HIV Prevention & MCWH (Member) • Ms M. Lerumo: Director Special Programmes (Member) • Mr T. Lekgethwane: Director Media and Communication (Member) • Mr T. Segaetsho: Deputy Director Human Resource (Member) • Ms D. Dijong: Director Mental Health (Member) • Mr B. Redlinghys: Director EMS, FPS and Disaster Management (Member) • Mr T. Letsogo: NEHAWU (Member) • Mr K. Moalusi: PSA (Member) • Ms N. Khutsoane: HOSPERSA (Member) • Mr R. Molete: DENOSA (Member) • Mr J. Mosweu: NUPSWA (Member) <p>The following are the members of the Provincial OHS Steering Committee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr. P. Mokatsane: DDG - HCSS (Chairperson) • Dr M. Tlhogane: CD - Corporate Services (Deputy Chair) • Ms. O. Mokgatlhe: CD - Pharmaceutical Services • Ms. F. Tsimane: CD - Supply Chain Management • Mr. J. De Beer: CD - Strategy & Systems • Mr. M. Manhivi: CD - IDTS • Ms. C. Ratseane: Director - OHS & EW (Secretariat) • Mr. I. Tswaile: Director - Financial Planning • Adv. P. Monchusi: Director - Labour Relations

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr. B. Redlinghys: Director - EMS & FPS • Ms. N. Legobye: District Health Services Director - Ngaka Modiri Molema • Ms. E. Mogorosi - District Health Services Director - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti • Mr. I. Moloi: District Health Services Director - Dr Kenneth Kaunda • Mr. P. Dikobe: District Health Services Director - Bojanala • Mr. G Mongologa: Provincial EHP • Ms. Ntombizodwa Moepeng: NEHAWU (Member) • Mr. K. Moalusi: PSA (Member) • Ms. N. Khutsoane: HOSPERSA (Member) • Mr. R. Molete: DENOSA (Member)
<p>5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.</p>	√		<p>Reviewed in 2021:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV/AIDS&TB, • HPM, • SHERQ & • Wellness management policy
<p>6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.</p>	√		<p>The provision has been made within the departmental HIV and AIDS, STI &TB management policy to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that no employee or prospective employee is unfairly discriminated against based on her or his HIV (TB or any other disease) status, or perceived HIV status, in the department. • All employees shall treat information on an employee's status as confidential and shall not disclose that information to any other person without the employee's written consent. • Ensure that no employee or prospective employee is forced to take HIV/TB test. • All information and records pertaining to HIV and AIDS issues of employees should be kept separate from their personnel files and be placed with EAP confidential files. • Increase advocacy, lobbying, health promotion and health education and promote mainstreaming of HIV & AIDS and TB.

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobilize employees and build leadership of people living with HIV in order to mitigate against stigma and discrimination.
<p>7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.</p>	√		<p>In contributing to the NSP objective of reducing new infections by optimising the implementation of high impact HIV prevention interventions the following indicators are monitored:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of male employees who tested for HIV – 827. Number of female employees who tested for HIV -1626. Number of male employees who tested positive - 07. Number of female employees who tested positive – 14.
<p>8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.</p>	√		<p>The following indicators are monitored on a quarterly basis under the health and productivity pillar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of employees screened for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypertension - 10000 Diabetes - 8915 Obesity - 7294 Cholesterol- 1574 Mental illness - 3076 Number of employees referred for further treatment on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypertension - 482 Diabetes – 289 Obesity - 140 Cholesterol - 125 Mental illness - 326 Health promotions awareness sessions are held, and evaluation forms are distributed to attendees.

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Subject matter	Date
Resolution 1 of 2023 - Agreement on the Provision of Uniform for Nurses in the Public Health and Social Development Sector	10 October 2023
Resolution 2 of 2023 - Agreement on Provision of Token of Appreciation to all qualifying Department of Health and Social Development employees	07 November 2023

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	None	0.0%
Verbal warning	01	1,92%
Written warning	06	11,53%
Final written warning	16	30,76%
Suspended without pay	08	15,38%
Fine	01	1,92%
Demotion	None	0.0%
Dismissal	05	9,61%
Not guilty	02	3,84%
Case withdrawn	08	15,38%
Deemed Dismissal	03	5,76%
Resigned	02	3,84%
Total	52	100%

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	52
--	-----------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Unlawful protest /incitement	04	2,06%
Theft	12	6,18%
Contravention of Supply Chain Management and National Treasury practice Act	06	3,09%
Assault	16	8,24%
Absenteeism	33	17,01%
Dereliction of duty	30	15,46%
Sexual Harassment	06	3,09%
Insubordination	20	10,30%
Dishonesty	08	4,12%
Insolent behaviour	15	7,73%
Unauthorised use of state property	05	2,57%
Fraud and Corruption	21	10,82%
Conducting Business with the state	02	1,03%
Maladministration	06	3,09%
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	04	2,06%
Medical Negligence	02	1,03%
Reporting late for duty	01	0,51%
Putting the name of the Department into disrepute	01	0,51%
Intoxication in the workplace	01	0,51%
Incitement	01	0,51%
Total	194	100%

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Grievances on any amount owing	30	39,47%
Grade Progression and/or Translation	12	15,78%
Ill-treatment and/or intimidation	10	13,15%
Unfair Labour Practices	01	1,31%
Non-Shortlisting	06	7,89%
Injury on Duty	02	2,63%
Non-Approval of leave	04	5,26%
Unlawful deduction	10	13,15%
Unilateral change to terms/ conditions of employment contract	01	1,31%

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	01	3,70%
Number of disputes dismissed	07	25,92%
Total number of disputes lodged	27	29,62%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Total number of persons working days lost	95 Days
Total costs working days lost	R43929.98
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay	R43929.98

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Number of people suspended	14
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	11
Average number of days suspended	640 Days
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R27 753 466,40

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27	0	10	0	10
	Male	32	0	15	0	15
Professionals	Female	1 264	0	570	0	570
	Male	1 054	0	340	0	340
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	5 242	0	514	0	514
	Male	1 523	0	297	0	297
Clerks	Female	2 136	0	338	0	338
	Male	825	0	199	0	199

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Service and sales workers	Female	3 822	0	223	0	223
	Male	908	0	112	0	112
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	15	0	6	0	6
	Male	55	0	33	0	33
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	17	0	10	0	10
	Male	202	0	51	0	51
Elementary occupations	Female	2 866	0	673	0	673
	Male	1 419	0	244	0	244
Non-permanent worker	Female	14	12	560	0	560
	Male	47	38	305	0	305
Sub Total	Female	15 580	0	2 904	0	0
	Male	6 158	0	1 596	0	0
Total		21 738	0	4 500	0	4 500

Table 3.13.2 *Training provided for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27	0	19	0	19
	Male	32	0	31	0	31
Professionals	Female	1 264	0	2 549	0	2 549
	Male	1 054	0	1 505	0	1 505
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	5 242	0	687	0	687
	Male	1 523	0	684	0	684
Clerks	Female	2 136	0	1 720	0	1 720
	Male	825	0	1 328	0	1 328
Service and sales workers	Female	3 822	0	458	0	458
	Male	908	0	410	0	410
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Craft and related trades workers	Female	15	0	126	0	126
	Male	55	0	57	0	57
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	17	0	3	0	3
	Male	202	0	5	0	5
Elementary occupations	Female	2 866	0	129	0	129
	Male	1 419	0	445	0	445
Non-permanent Worker	Female	14	114	88	0	202
	Male	47	61	38	0	99
Sub Total	Female	15 580	114	5779	0	5893
	Male	6 158	61	4503	0	4564
Total		21 738	175	10 282	0	10 457

3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	519	91.5
Temporary Total Disablement	48	8.5
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	567	100

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and

- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature but excludes an employee of a department.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand ('000)
Construction of a new Deelpan Clinic	5	783	85 000
Construction of a new Manthe CHC	6	1 044	300 000
Construction of a new Lebotloane CHC	6	1 044	300 000
Construction of a new Mafikeng Provincial Hospital Renal	6	1 305	350 000
Refurbishment of EMS across the Province	6	1 305	590 000
Mafikeng Provincial Hospital Upgrade of Kitchen, Mortuary & Laundry	5	1 305	250 000
Construction of a new Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital MOU	6	1 305	650 000
Development of a Business Case for Bojanala Tertiary Hospital	1	783	25 000
Refurbishment of Medical Depot	5	783	70 000
Construction of a new Ganyesa CHC	6	1 044	300 000
Upgrading of Potchefstroom Hospital Archives Department	5	1 305	115 000
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital 100 additional beds	6	1 305	350 000
Construction of a new Itsoseng District Hospital	6	1 305	450 000
Upgrading of Delareyville Hospital Upgrade	6	1 305	450 000
Upgrading of Mahikeng Provincial Hospital mental health unit	5	1 305	12 000
Upgrading of Boitekong CHC mental unit	5	1 044	2 000

The above contract values are estimated values.

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
16	85	18 270	4 299 000

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Construction of a new Deelpan Clinic	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Manthe CHC	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Lebotloane CHC	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital Renal	100%	100%	6
Refurbishment of EMS across the Province	100%	100%	6
Mahikeng Provincial Hospital Upgrade of Kitchen, Mortuary & Laundry	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital MOU	100%	100%	6
Development of a Business Case for Bojanala Tertiary Hospital	100%	100%	1
Refurbishment of Medical Depot	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Ganyesa CHC	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Potchefstroom Hospital Archives Department	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital 100 additional beds	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Itsoseng District Hospital	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Delareyville Hospital Upgrade	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Mahikeng Provincial Hospital mental health unit	100%	100%	5
Upgrading of Boitekong CHC mental unit	100%	100%	5

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0



PART E:

PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	11 385 695	10 608 720
Adjustment to opening balance	0	0
Opening balance as restated	11 385 695	10 608 720
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	587 755	776 975
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	(25 559)	0
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable ¹	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure not recoverable and written off	0	0
Closing balance	11 947 891	11 385 695

The adjustment to the opening balance is because of de-recognition of Irregular Expenditure in respect of lease for office accommodation and irregular expenditure relating to prior year.

Reconciling notes

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure that was under assessment	0	0
Irregular expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	0	0
Irregular expenditure for the current year	587 755	776 975
Total	587 755	776 975

¹ Transfer to receivables

b) Details of irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ²	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure under assessment	79 390	755 249
Irregular expenditure under determination	11 917 891	3 081 172
Irregular expenditure under investigation	30 000	30 000
Total	12 027 281	3 866 421

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

c) Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure condoned	0	0
Total	0	0

The condonement is as result of de-recognition of lease of office accommodation by Provincial Treasury.

d) Details of irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

² Group similar items

e) Details of irregular expenditure recoverable

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure recoverable	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

f) Details of irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure written off	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is not responsible for the non-compliance)

Description
Lease – Office space accommodation
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

h) Details of irregular expenditure cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is responsible for the non-compliance)³

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

i) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken

All cases of Irregular Expenditure are subject to consequence management once an official is found liable. All fraud and corruption related irregular expenditure are handed over to law enforcement agencies.

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	157 726	145 749
Adjustment to opening balance	0	0
Opening balance as restated	157 726	145 749
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed	10 608	11 977
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable ⁴	0	0
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recoverable and written off	33 841	0
Closing balance	134 493	157 726

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

³ Refer to paragraphs 3.12, 3.13 and 3.14 of Annexure A (PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework) to National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2022/2023

⁴ Transfer to receivables

Reconciling notes

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	10 608	11 977
Total	10 608	11 977

b) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ⁵	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination	58 677	59 069
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation	75 816	75 816
Total	134 493	134 885

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

c) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recoverable and written off

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	33 841	0
Total	33 841	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

⁵ Group similar items

e) Details of disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
All cases of Fruitless and wasteful Expenditure are subject to consequence once an official is found liable. All fraud and corruption related Fruitless and wasteful expenditure are handed over to law enforcement agencies.
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.3. Unauthorised expenditure

a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	1 330 849	1 121 221
Adjustment to opening balance	0	0
Opening balance as restated	1 330 849	1 121 221
Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed	73 226	209 628
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding	732 242	0
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	0	0
Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable ⁶	0	0
Less: unauthorised not recoverable and written off ⁷	0	0
Closing balance	671 830	1 330 849

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

⁶ Transfer to receivables

⁷ This amount may only be written off against available savings

Reconciling notes

Description	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to the prior year and identified in the current year	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	73 226	209 628
Total	73 226	209 628

b) Details of unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description ⁸	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure under assessment	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure under determination	671 833	1 330 849
Unauthorised expenditure under investigation	0	0
Total	671 833	1 330 849

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii)⁹

a) Details of material losses through criminal conduct

Material losses through criminal conduct	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
Theft	0	0
Other material losses	0	0
Less: Recoverable	0	0
Less: Not recoverable and written off	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

⁸ Group similar items

⁹ Information related to material losses must be disclosed in the annual financial statements.

b) Details of other material losses

Nature of other material losses	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant and criminal or disciplinary steps taken by the institution.

c) Other material losses recoverable

Nature of losses	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Other material losses not recoverable and written off

Nature of losses	2023/2024	2022/2023
	R'000	R'000
None	0	0
Total	0	0

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

Description	Number of invoices	Consolidated Value
		R'000
Valid invoices received	76 096	R 6 567 250 730
Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period	30 962	R 3 979 399 498
Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period	45 130	R 2 587 851 232
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and without dispute</i>)	0	0
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and in dispute</i>)	1	R 2 430 614

The Northwest Department of Health could not pay all its invoices for goods and services for the 2022/2023 financial year, starting from the third quarter. In the main, the challenge has been inadequate budget allocation over the years as opposed to the ever-increasing burden of diseases and price escalation on non-negotiable items such as medicine supplies, laboratory services, security services, patient catering, etc.

This was confirmed by the consultants appointed by the National Treasury in a project to review the public finance management practice in the health sector in Northwest Province. According to their diagnostic report, it appears that in terms of the comparisons made, the Northwest Department of Health in terms of a fair budget allocation can argue that it is indeed underfunded by R1,1 billion, R2 billion and R2,6 billion over the MTEF up to 2023/2024 financial year.

In light of the above, accruals amounting to R959 million had to be settled in 2023/2024 financial year which then negatively affected the current year budget allocation for goods and services.

The Department had to prioritize the contractual obligations payments from the third quarter to ensure that accruals which will be carried over to the 2024/20245 financial year are reduced.

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1. Procurement by other means

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
DVE films	AXIM	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	443
CR Cassettes	AXIM	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	493
Repairs of roof at GOPD, MOPD	BROWNS H20 PROOFING SYST	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	403
Emergency electrical repair service on the mv room	DOWN TOWN ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	496
30KVA Generator rental: Grace Mokhomomo CHC	ELECTRICIVIL TRADING	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	778
Major service of compressor	FRANSI MASEDI TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	373
Renal consumables	FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE SOUTH AFRICA	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	802
Renal consumables	FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE SOUTH AFRICA	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	299
Repairs of steam leaks	HMP MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	345
Prostrip, profloor, profinish	INDUSTROCLEAN	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	320
Medical gas reticulation system	JASAIR (PTY) LTD	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	998
Installation of additional 20 000ltr JoJo tank & drilling of borehole	KLP INVESTMENTS	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	471
Maintenance of Anaesthetic machine	MEDHOLD MEDICAL	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	334

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Repair of generator switch	MOTLA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	36
Urgent repairs of building maintenance and electrical rewiring of the maternity ward at Mafikeng Provincial Hospital	PEFECT GIRLZ TRADING	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	3 594
Urgent Repairs and servicing of Generators in NMM District	VARIOUS SUPPLIERS	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	1 102
NMM Urgent servicing of generators	VARIOUS SUPPLIERS	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	557
Urgent replacement of Bed Unit at Maternity Ward – MPH	JASAIR (PTY) LTD	Emergency	NWDOHC1/10	3 564
Total				15 408

3.2. Contract variations and expansions

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Supply of containers, collection, removal, transportation and treatment of Health Care Risk Waste (HCRW) and final disposal of residues from public health care facilities of the North West Department of Health for a period of four (04) years	Tshenolo Waste	Expansion	NWDOH 270/2019	Order based	N/A	N/A
Construction of New Rapulana Clinic in NMM District	Magic Engineers (PTY)LTD	Variation	NWDOH/PS/10/18	66 026	N/A	2 039

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the Noth West Province for a period of four years-Cluster 1,2,6 and 8)	Medi-Ware (PTY) Ltd	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	90 294	N/A	N/A
CLOSED BID: Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the Noth West Province for a period of four years (Cluster 4,5 and 7)	RPM Catering & Equipment hire T/A Event & Décor Company	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	29 230	N/A	N/A
Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the Noth West Province for a period of four years-(Cluster 3)	Omega JV Rejabotthe Hospitality	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	3 858	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of Care Kits for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) programme in North West Department of Health for a period of three (03) years [01 May 2021 to 30 April 2024] Ngaka Modiri Molema District	Ulwandle Creations View	Expansion	NWDOH 39/2020	10 621	N/A	N/A

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Supply and delivery of Care Kits for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) programme in North West Department of Health for a period of three (03) years [01 May 2021 to 30 April 2024] Dr Ruth Mompoti	Govic Projects (Pty) Ltd	Expansion	NWDOH 39/2020	10 042	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of Care Kits for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) programme in North West Department of Health for a period of three (03) years [01 May 2021 to 30 April 2024] Bojanala District	MCM Dynamics (Pty) Ltd	Expansion	NWDOH 39/2020	8 721	N/A	N/A



health

Department,
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART F:

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 3: Department of Health

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Health set out on pages 247 to 346, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement and for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Health as at 31 March 2024 and financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2023 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Accruals and payables not recognised

7. As disclosed in note 19 to the financial statements, accruals and payables not recognised of R112 818 000 and R536 346 000 respectively, exceeded the payment term of 30 days, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3. This amount in turn, exceeded the R632 122 000 of voted funds to be surrendered as per the statement of financial position by R17 042 000. The amount would therefore have constituted unauthorised expenditure had the amounts due been paid on time.

Material impairment

8. As disclosed in note 22.3 to the financial statements, the accrued departmental revenue balance has been significantly impaired. The estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue amounted to R340 677 000 (2023: R263 814 000), which represented 80% (2023: 78%) of total accrued departmental revenue.

Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2023 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the department for the year ended 31 March 2024.

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

11. The supplementary information set out on pages 356 to 369 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Department of Health's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
17. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2024 for auditing. I selected programmes that measure the department’s performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Programme 2: district health Services	83	The purpose of the programme is to provide accelerated promotive, preventive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative health care services in an accessible, affordable, equitable and integrated manner.
Programme 4: provincial hospitals (Regional and Specialised)	99	The purpose of this programme is to provide regional hospital care services to the people of the North West province

18. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department’s planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
19. I performed procedures to test whether:
- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department’s mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
 - all the indicators relevant for measuring the department’s performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
 - the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
 - the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time-bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
 - the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents

- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner and is comparable and understandable.
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.

20. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

21. The material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 2: District health services

Various indicators

22. The indicators below were not clearly defined during the planning process due to the reasons provided below, making it unhelpful for measuring and reporting progress against the planned objectives. However, the audit evidence confirmed that the actual achievements are more than the reported achievements.

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement	Audited value	Detail of reasons
Neonatal death in facility rate	≤14/10000	13.7/10000	135/10000	The target is set per 10 000 infants while the definition as included TID is set per 1000.
Death under 5 years against live birth	<4/1000	2/1000	19.5/1000	Department incorrectly calculated ratio using the factor of 100 live births in facility instead of 1 000 live births in facility

Various indicators

23. Based on the audit evidence, the actual achievements for the two indicators did not agree with what was reported. I could not determine the actual achievements, but I estimated them to be materially less. Consequently, it is likely that the achievements against the targets were better than reported.

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate	≤2%	0.7%
All DS-TB client LTF rate	<10%	5.5%

Patient experience of care satisfaction rate

24. An achievement of 86% was reported against a target of ≥80%. I could not determine whether the reported achievement was correct, as the indicator was not well defined and adequate supporting evidence to clarify the methods and processes for measuring achievement were not provided. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target has been achieved.

HIV test positive around 18 months rate

25. An achievement of 0.1% was reported against a target of <3%. However, the audit evidence did not support this achievement. I could not determine the actual achievement, but I estimated it to be materially more than reported. Consequently, the target was still achieved.

Programme 4: provincial hospitals (regional and specialised)

Various indicators

26. I could not determine the accuracy of various reported achievements, as the indicators were not well defined and adequate supporting evidence to clarify the methods and processes for measuring achievement was not provided. Consequently, the reported achievements might be more or less than reported and were not reliable for determining if the targets have been achieved.

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (regional)	≥85%	86%
Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (specialised)	≥80%	82%

Other matters

27. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

28. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- or underachievement. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.

29. The tables that follow provide information on the achievement of planned targets and list the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The reasons for any underachievement of targets are included in the annual performance report on pages 83 to 94 and 99 to 108.

Programme 2: district health services

Targets achieved: 90.3%		
Budget spent: 100.9%		
Key indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Maternal mortality in facility ratio	<100/100 000	110,2/100 000
Live birth under 2500g in facility rate	<14%	14,1%
ART child viral load suppressed rate (12 months)	≥40%	38,7%

Programme 4: provincial hospitals (regional and specialised)

Targets achieved: 88,46 % Budget spent: 100 %		
Key indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	70%-85%	85,4%
Delivery by caesarean section rate	≤45%	46,7%
Death in facility under 5 years	≤335	358

Material misstatements

30. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for programme 2: district health services and programme 4: provincial hospitals (regional and specialised). Management did not correct all of the misstatements and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

31. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.
32. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
33. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an easily understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
34. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Strategic planning and performance management

35. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Expenditure management

36. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure of R73 226 000 as disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The main driver of the unauthorised expenditure was the exceeding of the budget for property payments and travel and subsistence in programme 2: district health services.
37. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R587 755 000 as disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The non-compliance was caused by tenders which failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with 2017 Preferential Regulation 5(6).
38. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R10 608 000 as disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by the department not paying suppliers within 30 days, resulting in interest being paid on these overdue accounts.
39. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3.

Revenue management

40. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the PFMA.

Procurement and contract management

41. Some of the goods and services were procured without obtaining at least three written price quotations in accordance with treasury regulation 16A6.1 and paragraph 3.2.1 of SCM instruction note 2 of 2021-22.
42. Some of the quotations were not awarded in an economical manner and the prices of the goods or services were not reasonable as required by PFMA 38(1)(b) and SCM instruction note 2 of 2021-22 par. 3.2.4(b).

Consequences management

43. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred unauthorised, irregular as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was due to proper and complete records that were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Other information in the annual report

44. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
45. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
46. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
47. I did not receive the other information before the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

48. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
49. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
50. The department's leadership did not consistently oversee the implementation of internal controls related to compliance and performance reporting. Consequently, some facilities failed to implement standard operating procedures (SOPs) for performance information and lacked proper planning for procurement, leading to invalid emergency procurement. This inadequate monitoring and implementation resulted in recurring issues with performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations, similar to those identified in the previous year.
51. The department is too reliant on a manual record management system to maintain information that supports the reported performance information. This included information relating to the collection, collation, verification, storing and performance information. Therefore, performance information systems are vulnerable due to human errors as the current systems require significant human interventions to update information.

52. The effectiveness of the audit committee and internal audit as assurance providers was compromised because management did not adequately address internal audit findings and did not consistently implement the audit committee's recommendations.
53. The department did not develop other strategies or mechanisms to assist with preventing and investigating unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure which has resulted in continued increase in this expenditure.

Material irregularities

54. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Contractors not paid within 30 days (2020-21)

55. The department did not ensure they honoured the contractual obligation by paying service providers and contractors timeously. This resulted in interest being charged on late payments which is in contravention of treasury regulation 8.2.3, which requires that unless determined otherwise in a contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice. This non-compliance resulted in interest of R13 836 000 being charged by service providers and contractors for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021. The interest paid resulted in a material financial loss of R13 836 000 by 31 March 2021 and was included in the fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements. The loss cannot be recovered from any external parties since the interest paid was legally due to the contractors.
56. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 15 October 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter. The investigations into the irregularities began in May 2022 and concluded in July 2023. The investigations identified that the interest on late payments stemmed from several issues, including the absence of SOPs for the payment process, budget constraints, and officials' failure to settle invoices promptly. The investigation reports subsequently recommended the following actions: officials responsible for delayed invoice settlements should undergo disciplinary hearings, and SOPs for invoice payments should be established.
57. In April 2024, an SOP was developed for receiving and verifying invoices. This SOP outlines specific timelines for review and approval controls within each section of the Expenditure Directorate. It ensures that invoices are reviewed and approved promptly so that payments are processed within 30 days of receipt.
58. In June 2022, the accounting officer initiated the process of referring the matter to the Labour Relations Directorate for disciplinary hearings against the officials identified in the investigation reports. However, the resignation of all implicated officials prevented the directorate from commencing with this process.
59. However, additional financial losses were not mitigated as the department continued to accrue interest on utilities. This failure persisted because the accounting officer did not enact controls

specifically targeting the root cause of this type of interest, namely underfunding and resultant budget constraints within the department. As a result, the prevention of further loss has not been addressed.

60. I am in the process of making a decision in accordance with the PAA and the regulations on the course of action to take. I will notify the AO of the course of action we will take or have taken.

Lack of proper health information system and records

61. The department did not maintain a proper provincial health information system and records as required by section 25(2)(b) of the National Health Act 61 of 2003 and treasury regulation 5. This is evident from the material limitations reported over multiple audit cycles on the reported performance information on primary health care services. The limitations were due to the lack of proper performance records and credible performance data provided by the performance information system implemented by the department and specifically significant deficiencies in the supporting reconciliation processes. The reconciliations include the validation of information captured and collated on the District Health Information System to the manual performance records of the various health facilities in the province.
62. The lack of credible performance information on primary health care services, among other things is likely to result in substantial harm to the operations of the department. It severely impacts the ability of the department and the extended accountability ecosystem to execute their management, accountability, oversight and governance functions due to the incorrect and unreliable performance data available and used to inform the performance planning, budgeting, reporting and monitoring processes of the health sector and service delivery targets at management, provincial, national and executive levels.
63. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 9 May 2023 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.
64. The investigation report was concluded on 14 May 2024 and revealed that this was not due to a particular person or party, but due to deficiencies in internal controls, facilities not being adequately educated and supported during audit and data capturers and reconciliation teams not adequately supported.
65. To address the findings, the department has conducted training sessions for data capturers aimed at improving the accuracy of information entered into the system. Furthermore, the department has established an SOP outlining the roles and responsibilities of all employees involved in data management.
66. The department has additionally implemented controls for monthly and quarterly data reconciliation, incorporating accuracy tests in all reconciliation processes.
67. Despite these measures, significant discrepancies in the reported performance information were highlighted in the 2023-24 audit report, indicating that the irregularity has yet to be resolved.
68. I am in the process of making a decision in accordance with the PAA and the regulations on the course of action to take. I will notify the accounting officer of the course of action we will take or have taken.

Overpayments to contractor of Excelsius Nursing College

69. The department awarded a contract for alterations and additions to Excelsius Nursing College, Klerksdorp – Phase 1. During the course of the project, there had been several extensions of time payments when the date for practical completion had been revised. During the previous financial year, the department paid an unapproved extension of time claim of R10 960 895. The department also made further extension of time payments of R9 067 481 during the 2020-21 financial year without approval. This is contrary to treasury regulation 8.1.1, which requires that internal procedures and internal control measures be put in place for the approval and processing of payments. These controls should provide reasonable assurance that all expenditure is necessary, is appropriate, is paid promptly and is adequately recorded and reported on. The non-compliance resulted in a material financial loss for the department.
70. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The following action have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- Following the preliminary investigation completed in July 2021, the accounting officer referred the matter to the department bid adjudication committee (DBAC) for further investigation to determine the root cause of the time extension.
 - The DBAC concluded its investigation in July 2023, finding that extension of time (EOT) 3 and EOT 4 had been approved by an unauthorised official. These extensions were attributed to delayed payments to the contractor resulting from funding availability issues, thus the financial loss is not recoverable from the contractor or any official(s) of the department. The chairperson of the investigation recommended the ratification of EOT 3 and 4 to the accounting officer in July 2023, who approved the ratification on the same day.
 - The contract between the department and the contractor was terminated in September 2022, and subsequent payments to the contractor were ceased.
 - A standard operating procedure for receiving and verifying invoices was developed to prevent the recurrence of the irregularity.
 - Due to the resignation of the implicated officials, the accounting officer was unable to conclude the disciplinary processes that started in June 2022 for this matter.
71. I am in the process of making a decision in accordance with the PAA and the regulations on the course of action to take, I will notify the AO of the course of action we will take or have taken.

Contractors not paid within 30 days (2019-20)

72. The department awarded contracts for alterations and additions to Excelsius Nursing College, Klerksdorp – Phase 1, as well as for the construction of a new community health centre (CHC) at Jouberton Ext. 19, Klerksdorp. The department did not ensure that it honoured its contractual obligation by paying the contractors timeously, which resulted in interest being charged on late payments. This contravenes treasury regulation 8.2.3, which requires that, unless determined otherwise in a contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice. This non-compliance resulted in interest of R5 473 462 being paid by the department over the course of these contracts. The interest paid resulted in a material financial loss of R5 473 461 by 31 March 2020 and was included in the fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in note 32 to the financial

statements. The loss cannot be recovered from any external parties since the interest paid was legally due to the contractors.

73. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 18 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The following action have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:

- The accounting officer concluded the initial investigation in November 2021, which advised declaring the incurred interest as irregular and fruitless, and wasteful expenditure. It further recommended that responsible officials undergo disciplinary hearings. However, the investigation did not adequately outline procedures for recovering financial losses from the interest charged. Consequently, the accounting officer initiated two subsequent investigations, conducted in two phases, to address this matter.
- In October 2022, the accounting officer-initiated phase 1 of the investigation into the Excelsius Nurse College project, which concluded in March 2023. This investigation identified the need to recover financial losses from an official due to delays in invoice payments, and from the contractor due to incorrect interest calculations. Subsequently, in January 2023, phase 2 of the investigation was conducted into the Jouberton Community Health Centre project, concluding in May 2023. This investigation determined that financial losses should be recovered from officials for delays in invoice payments, and from the contractor for erroneous interest calculations.
- In March 2024, the accounting officer took appropriate action by referring the matter to the Office of the State Attorney to start recovery proceedings for the financial loss from the contractor of Excelsius Nursing College. However, it is noted that the contractor of Jouberton Community Health Centre is currently undergoing business rescue proceedings, making the likelihood of recovering this financial loss remote and as a result, no further recovery actions will be pursued. Regarding the recoverable financial loss attributed to the officials, it has been assessed that recovery efforts are not feasible due to the debt being prescribed under the Prescription Act 68 of 1969.
- The department terminated its contract with the contractor of Excelsius Nursing College in September 2022. Similarly, the contract with the contractor of Jouberton Community Health Centre concluded in March 2021. Since then, no further payments (financial loss) have been made to these contractors.
- In June 2022, the accounting officer initiated the process of referring the matter to the Labour Relations Directorate for disciplinary hearings against the officials identified in the investigation reports. However, the resignation of all implicated officials prevented the directorate from commencing with this process.
- In April 2024, a SOP was developed for receiving and verifying invoices. This SOP outlines specific timelines for review and approval controls within each section of the Expenditure Directorate. It ensures that invoices are reviewed and approved promptly so that payments are processed within 30 days of receipt.

74. This material irregularity is, therefore, resolved.

Price paid for the maintenance of medical equipment not market-related

75. The department signed a service-level agreement (SLA) with a contractor for the maintenance of medical equipment at Moses Kotane Hospital from 1 November 2016 until 31 October 2020. The SLA does not contain any fixed price for the maintenance of the equipment. Instead, it explains a process where the department should obtain a quotation from the contractor before to each maintenance activity and then decide whether or not the quotation is market-related. If

not market-related, the department would have the right to engage another service provider, despite the contract. The department did not follow the process as contained in the SLA for payment of R3 485 385. The contractor subcontracted the maintenance work paid for by this order to a subcontractor. The auditor obtained a quotation from the subcontractor and noted a market-related cost for the maintenance as per the order was R144 562. This is contrary to section 38(1) (b) of the PFMA, which prescribes that the accounting officer is responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the department's resources. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss for the department. Total payments made by the department to the contractor over the period of the contract until 31 March 2020 amounted to R50 263 672.

76. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 8 February 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:
- (1) An internal investigation commenced and concluded in May 2021. Due to the severity of preliminary findings, the accounting officer reported the matter to the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) in June 2021 for criminal investigation and recovery of the financial losses. As of May 2024, it was reported that the case has progressed significantly and is currently before the court, with five suspects arrested in connection to the matter. Additionally, the Asset Forfeiture Unit (AFU) has been tasked with recovering the financial losses.
 - (2) The department has revised its internal controls to include a requirement for a pre-agreed maintenance plan based on market-related prices for the procurement of all equipment.
 - (3) The contract with the contractor ended in October 2020 and was not renewed or extended to prevent further financial losses.
77. This material irregularity is, therefore, resolved; however, I will monitor the outcome of the DPCI investigation and the progress of financial loss recovery by the AFU during my next audit.

Advance payment to the contractor of Mmabatho Nursing College

78. The department awarded a contract for the renovation of and alterations to Mmabatho Nursing College Phase 1. After the award had been made, it was discovered that there were arithmetic errors in the bill of quantities and, as a solution, the contract price adjustment provision was built into the rates. However, payment of this amount on a fixed basis instead of a pro-rata percentage on the project progress resulted in payments of R2 898 780 being made ahead of project progress and an advance payment of R9 356 468 was made on payment certificate 2 on 30 March 2016 for services that had not yet been rendered. This is contrary to treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c), which states that no prepayments for goods or services can be made before such goods or services are received unless required by contractual arrangements with the supplier. From the contractual arrangement with the contractor, there is no indication that advance payments should be made. The non-compliance results in a material financial loss for the department. Despite the contract being terminated, the advance payments can still be recovered from the contractor if there is no work certified for these transactions.
79. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:

- The accounting officer indicated that an investigator was appointed in August 2020, which concluded in November 2021, to investigate the material irregularity and to identify the implicated officials. The investigation confirmed that R9 356 468 was paid without services being rendered and should be recovered from the contractor.
- During the period July 2016 to October 2017 the department managed to recover a total of R9 356 468 that was paid as an advance payment through 12 instalments. This was through setting off the instalments from payment certificates and it started in payment certificate 7 until payment certificate 20.
- In February 2024, the accounting officer's submissions confirmed that an amount of R10 959 472,35 attributed to CPAP (Contract Price Adjustment Provision) was appropriately authorised and approved. This amount was sanctioned via an amendment to the contract executed in May 2016. As such, the accounting officer asserted that this sum cannot be reclaimed from the contractor.
- The investigation conducted concluded with a recommendation that disciplinary action be taken by the accounting officer against officials implicated in the failure to provide oversight and take necessary actions for the timely recovery of financial losses incurred. This action is deemed necessary to uphold accountability and ensure adherence to departmental policies and procedures. Two of the implicated officials had already departed from the department before to the commencement of disciplinary hearings. Consequently, the accounting officer faced challenges in concluding the disciplinary proceedings for these individuals.
- One official who remains employed by the department underwent disciplinary proceedings. The accounting officer submitted a report on the disciplinary hearing outcome dated February 2024. The report indicated that the charges against the official were withdrawn based on findings that the advance payments to the contractor were not attributable to the official's failure to exercise due diligence. It was determined that the official was not responsible for the project at the time of the financial transactions in question.
- The contract between the department and the contractor was officially terminated in June 2020. Following termination, no additional payments were processed to the contractor.
- A standard operating procedure for receiving and verifying invoices was developed to prevent the recurrence of the irregularity.

80. This material irregularity is, therefore, resolved.

Auditor General

Rustenburg

31 July 2024



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Public Finance Management Act of 1999	Section 1 Sections 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii). Sections 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a). Sections 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Sections 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2); 45(b). Sections 50(3); 50(3)(a)
Treasury regulations for departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities	Treasury regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury regulation 7.2.1 Treasury regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury regulation 11.4.1; 11.4.2; 11.5.1 Treasury regulation 12.5.1 Treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c) Treasury regulation 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) ,(b) & (e) ; 16A 6.3(a);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f). Treasury regulation 17.1.1 Treasury regulation 18.2 Treasury regulation 19.8.4
Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022	DoRA 11(6)(a) DoRA 12(5) DoRA 16(1) DoRA 16(3) DoRA 16(3)(a)(i) DoRA 16(3)(a)(ii) (bb)
Public service regulation	Public service regulations 18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004 (PRECCA)	Section 34(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000 (CIDB)	Section 18(1)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
CIDB regulations	CIDB regulations 17; 25(7A)
PPPFA	2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
PPR 2017	Paragraphs 4.1; 4.2 Paragraphs 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraphs 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6 Paragraphs 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6 Paragraphs 8.2; 8.5 Paragraphs 9.1; 9.2 Paragraphs 11.2 Paragraphs 12.1 and 12.2
PPR 2022	Paragraphs 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraphs 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4
SITA Act	Section 7(3)
National Treasury instruction no.1 of 2015-16	Paragraphs 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM instruction note 03 2021-22	Paragraphs 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a); 4.4 (c); 4.4 (d)
NT SCM instruction note 11 2020-21	Paragraphs 3.1; 3.4 (b); 3.9
NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22	Paragraphs 3.2.1; 3.2.4(a) ;3.3.1
NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.4
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21	Paragraphs 4.8; 4.9; 5.1; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 202-21	Paragraphs 1; 2
Practice notes 7 of 2009-10	Paragraph 4.1.2
NT instruction note 1 of 2021-22	Paragraph 4.1

Table of Contents: Financial Statements

Accounting policies.....	247
Appropriation statement.....	255
Notes to the appropriation statement.....	314
Statement of financial performance.....	316
Statement of financial position.....	318
Statement of changes in net assets.....	319
Cash flow statement.....	321
Notes to the annual financial statements	322
Annexures.....	347

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	<p>Basis of preparation</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
2	<p>Going concern</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
3	<p>Presentation currency</p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
4	<p>Rounding</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
5	<p>Foreign currency translation</p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
6	<p>Comparative information</p>
6.1	<p>Prior period comparative information</p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
6.2	<p>Current year comparison with budget</p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

7	Revenue
7.1	<p>Appropriated funds</p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. Appropriated funds are measured at the amounts receivable.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.2	<p>Departmental revenue</p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Departmental revenue is measured at the cash amount received.</p> <p>In-kind donations received are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and are measured at fair value.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.3	<p>Accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy</p>
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	<p>Salaries and wages</p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.1.2	<p>Social contributions</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

8.2	<p>Other expenditure</p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. Donations made in kind are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of transfer and are measured at cost or fair value.</p>
8.3	<p>Accruals and payables not recognised</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value at the reporting date.</p>
8.4	<p>Leases</p>
8.4.1	<p>Operating leases</p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	<p>Aid Assistance</p>
9.1	<p>Aid assistance received</p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. CARA Funds are recognised when receivable and measured at the amounts receivable.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	<p>Aid assistance paid</p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

10	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. Prepayments are expected when the good(s) and/or services(s) being paid for have been received.</p>
12	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
13	<p>Investments</p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
14	<p>Financial assets</p>
14.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amount already settled or written-off.</p>
14.2	<p>Impairment of financial assets</p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
15	<p>Payables</p> <p>Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.</p>
16	<p>Capital Assets</p>
16.1	<p>Immovable capital assets</p> <p>Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p> <p>Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

<p>16.2</p>	<p>Movable capital assets</p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another Department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that Department.</p>
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Intangible assets</p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
<p>16.4</p>	<p>Project Costs: Work-in-progress</p> <p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

17	Provisions and Contingents
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
17.4	<p>Capital Commitments</p> <p>Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
18	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure. Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure recorded in the notes to the financial statements comprise of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year; • unauthorised expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised incurred in the current year.
19	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed, and comprises of .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year; • fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and • fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

20	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Losses emanating from irregular expenditure are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed and comprises of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • irregular expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year; • irregular expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and • irregular expenditure incurred in the current year.
21	<p>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting policies are applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements..</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p> <p>The Department was not a party to any principal-agent arrangement for the year under review or in the prior year. Had there been any such arrangement, the Department would have recognised and recorded all related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities in terms of the relevant policies listed therein. Additional disclosures would have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
24	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p>The Department has not departed from any requirement of the MCS standard to achieve a fair presentation of the annual financial statements. Had this been necessary, the Department would have indicated the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.</p>
25	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
26	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the period ended 31 March 2024

27	<p>Related party transactions</p> <p>Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>The full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
28	<p>Inventories</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
29	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
30	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is recorded in the Employee benefits note. Accruals and payables not recognised for employee benefits are measured at cost or fair value at the reporting date.</p> <p>The provision for employee benefits is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2024

Appropriation per programme									
	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Voted funds and Direct charges									
Programme									
1. ADMINISTRATION	1,076,288	-	4,406	1,080,694	1,080,676	18	100.0%	994,779	1,204,406
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	7,702,530	-	50,862	7,753,392	7,826,617	(73,225)	100.9%	7,866,464	7,866,374
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	485,965	-	(38,330)	447,635	447,136	499	99.9%	481,354	481,299
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,328,729	-	(3,017)	2,325,712	2,325,712	-	100.0%	2,173,781	2,173,749
CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,368,619	-	55,180	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	99.9%	2,279,762	2,249,917
HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	285,856	-	(16,587)	269,269	269,202	67	100.0%	270,212	269,166
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	783,376	-	(52,514)	730,862	728,570	2,292	99.7%	777,069	776,473
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	799,720	-	-	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	907,929	725,168
Programme sub total	15,831,083	-	-	15,831,083	15,892,756	(61,673)	100.4%	15,751,350	15,746,552
Statutory Appropriation									
TOTAL	15,831,083	-	-	15,831,083	15,892,756	(61,673)	100.4%	15,751,350	15,746,552
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				12,977				3,305	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total revenue)				15,844,060				15,754,655	
Add:									
Aid assistance									-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total expenditure)					15,892,756				15,746,552
Appropriation per economic classification									
	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	14,961,599	(418)	396	14,961,577	15,085,032	(123,455)	100.8%	14,848,378	15,028,092
Compensation of employees	10,567,007	3,162	(2)	10,570,167	10,547,887	22,280	99.8%	10,128,788	10,098,750
Salaries and wages	9,257,486	(4,979)	(17,136)	9,235,371	9,210,174	25,197	99.7%	8,940,294	8,912,669
Social contributions	1,309,521	8,141	17,134	1,334,796	1,337,713	(2,917)	100.2%	1,188,494	1,186,081
Goods and services	4,387,554	(3,310)	429	4,384,673	4,528,592	(143,919)	103.3%	4,708,398	4,917,113
Administrative fees	9,112	(1,092)	(305)	7,715	6,962	753	90.2%	6,104	6,261
Advertising	22,843	(1,997)	-	20,846	19,765	1,081	94.8%	11,023	10,502
Minor assets	21,717	(6,395)	(2,124)	13,198	9,005	4,193	68.2%	14,768	6,915
Audit costs: External	21,000	550	-	21,550	21,415	135	99.4%	22,695	22,620
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	18,660	(896)	(760)	17,004	16,720	284	98.3%	13,874	12,986
Communication (G&S)	74,066	(2,342)	5,356	77,080	76,106	974	98.7%	88,570	89,092
Computer services	30,588	(2,231)	(4,003)	24,354	23,256	1,098	95.5%	33,630	31,773
Consultants: Business and advisory services	26,607	(2,632)	146	24,121	19,773	4,348	82.0%	8,331	7,519
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	667,011	35,084	-	702,095	716,949	(14,854)	102.1%	734,102	720,791

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	44,011	7,289	-	51,300	50,578	722	98.6%	39,175	89,533	
Contractors	90,967	(4,026)	(5,059)	81,882	77,132	4,750	94.2%	97,081	83,152	
Agency and support / outsourced services	256,076	(1,377)	7,682	262,381	320,119	(57,738)	122.0%	336,381	340,379	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	155,200	(12,362)	(739)	142,099	141,641	458	99.7%	165,985	171,136	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	18,747	(2,433)	(1,246)	15,068	10,683	4,385	70.9%	17,982	9,566	
Inventory: Farming supplies	906	(161)	-	745	831	(86)	111.5%	116	166	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16,208	(3,832)	-	12,376	10,843	1,533	87.6%	13,565	11,737	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	60,718	(162)	26,375	86,931	107,034	(20,103)	123.1%	68,050	89,994	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2,004	(4)	-	2,000	1,999	1	100.0%	1,375	1,365	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	22,735	(1,187)	(292)	21,256	20,982	274	98.7%	21,837	19,958	
Inventory: Medical supplies	687,678	(25,416)	(5,609)	656,653	684,681	(28,028)	104.3%	672,089	690,192	
Inventory: Medicine	857,372	(6,798)	(17,398)	833,176	735,311	97,865	88.3%	1,063,466	1,084,005	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	10,630	9	(315)	10,324	5,077	5,247	49.2%	16,263	12,609	
Consumable supplies	105,384	3,343	10,600	119,327	111,050	8,277	93.1%	81,016	86,335	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	44,237	(2,328)	(1,291)	40,618	38,590	2,028	95.0%	31,801	27,547	
Operating leases	83,617	(262)	-	83,355	94,492	(11,137)	113.4%	96,547	85,384	
Property payments	834,661	48,908	(1,857)	881,712	1,000,736	(119,024)	113.5%	872,787	1,022,979	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2,464	(77)	-	2,387	2,171	216	91.0%	1,949	1,414	
Travel and subsistence	125,543	5,476	(5,363)	125,656	155,880	(30,224)	124.1%	132,479	140,073	
Training and development	17,047	(3,669)	(1,862)	11,516	11,230	286	97.5%	9,184	6,939	
Operating payments	40,633	(20,346)	(422)	19,865	21,136	(1,271)	106.4%	19,650	19,556	
Venues and facilities	15,679	(1,810)	(1,085)	12,784	12,986	(202)	101.6%	12,005	10,135	
Rental and hiring	3,433	(134)	-	3,299	3,459	(160)	104.8%	4,518	4,500	
Interest and rent on land	7,038	(270)	(31)	6,737	8,553	(1,816)	127.0%	11,192	12,229	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	7,038	(270)	(31)	6,737	8,553	(1,816)	127.0%	11,192	12,229	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	82,208	463	(396)	82,275	96,214	(13,939)	116.9%	118,290	149,547	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	52,208	463	556	53,227	67,167	(13,940)	126.2%	90,358	121,615	
Social benefits	20,969	357	2,019	23,345	33,217	(9,872)	142.3%	22,992	36,478	
Other transfers to households	31,239	106	(1,463)	29,882	33,950	(4,068)	113.6%	67,366	85,137	
Payments for capital assets	787,276	(45)	-	787,231	711,510	75,721	90.4%	784,682	568,913	
Buildings and other fixed structures	437,752	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145	
Buildings	437,752	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	349,524	(29,249)	-	320,275	288,104	32,171	90.0%	229,395	179,768	
Transport equipment	52,759	(500)	2,584	54,843	29,973	24,870	54.7%	43,610	34,722	

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Other machinery and equipment	296,765	(28,749)	(2,584)	265,432	258,131	7,301	97.2%	185,785	145,046
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	15,831,083	-	-	15,831,083	15,892,756	(61,673)	100.4%	15,751,350	15,746,552

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	17,629	(878)	-	16,751	16,055	696	95.8%	13,866	13,931
2. MANAGEMENT	1,058,659	878	4,406	1,063,943	1,064,621	(678)	100.1%	980,913	1,190,475
	1,076,288	-	4,406	1,080,694	1,080,676	18	100.0%	994,779	1,204,406
Economic classification									
Current payments	1,055,936	-	-	1,055,936	1,051,926	4,010	99.6%	952,209	1,142,399
Compensation of employees	321,890	(2)	-	321,888	305,723	16,165	95.0%	277,160	278,055
Salaries and wages	276,546	(797)	-	275,749	267,682	8,067	97.1%	242,498	243,455
Social contributions	45,344	795	-	46,139	38,041	8,098	82.4%	34,662	34,600
Goods and services	733,826	162	-	733,988	746,143	(12,155)	101.7%	673,821	863,117
Administrative fees	3,113	(163)	-	2,950	2,384	566	80.8%	2,132	2,481
Advertising	4,436	1,052	-	5,488	4,536	952	82.7%	862	141
Minor assets	535	(239)	-	296	296	-	100.0%	346	119
Audit costs: External	20,500	550	-	21,050	20,937	113	99.5%	22,694	22,619
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,533	(190)	-	1,343	1,277	66	95.1%	1,226	973
Communication (G&S)	25,277	(2,399)	-	22,878	22,878	-	100.0%	28,455	28,429
Computer services	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,851	(1,682)	-	3,169	3,169	-	100.0%	3,340	3,340
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	41,210	7,390	-	48,600	47,861	739	98.5%	39,175	89,533
Contractors	5,598	-	-	5,598	1,710	3,888	30.5%	1,013	684
Agency and support / outsourced services	5,081	(4,378)	-	703	703	-	100.0%	1,957	1,713
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	148,857	(10,275)	-	138,582	138,281	301	99.8%	148,622	153,936
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	315	(107)	-	208	208	-	100.0%	147	102
Inventory: Farming supplies	345	-	-	345	345	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	265	-	-	265	151	114	57.0%	2,526	2,246
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	396	(166)	-	230	149	81	64.8%	159	71
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	119	-	-	119	-	119	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1,667	(210)	-	1,457	899	558	61.7%	717	738
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,440	(206)	-	2,234	1,399	835	62.6%	782	781
Operating leases	3,154	-	-	3,154	2,533	621	80.3%	3,281	2,985

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Property payments	422,157	28,134	-	450,291	472,237	(21,946)	104.9%	393,635	528,606
Transport provided: Departmental activity	142	(132)	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	20,639	241	-	20,880	20,183	697	96.7%	19,281	20,074
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	18,594	(17,461)	-	1,133	1,132	1	99.9%	1,667	1,740
Venues and facilities	2,602	403	-	3,005	2,864	141	95.3%	1,744	1,747
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	59
Interest and rent on land	220	(160)	-	60	60	-	100.0%	1,228	1,227
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	220	(160)	-	60	60	-	100.0%	1,228	1,227
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18,452	-	4,406	22,858	27,450	(4,592)	120.1%	39,304	59,931
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18,452	-	4,406	22,858	27,450	(4,592)	120.1%	39,304	59,931
Social benefits	829	-	-	829	1,357	(528)	163.7%	740	741
Other transfers to households	17,623	-	4,406	22,029	26,093	(4,064)	118.4%	38,564	59,190
Payments for capital assets	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,076,288	-	4,406	1,080,694	1,080,676	18	100.0%	994,779	1,204,406

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	17,573	(822)	-	16,751	16,055	696	95.8%	13,866	13,931
Compensation of employees	12,839	(1,272)	-	11,567	11,566	1	100.0%	8,911	7,967
Salaries and wages	11,568	(795)	-	10,773	10,772	1	100.0%	8,362	7,465
Social contributions	1,271	(477)	-	794	794	-	100.0%	549	502

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Goods and services	4,734	450	-	5,184	4,489	695	86.6%	4,955	5,964
Administrative fees	1,045	38	-	1,083	1,083	-	100.0%	900	1,415
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	119	(25)	-	94	95	(1)	101.1%	164	130
Communication (G&S)	251	(88)	-	163	163	-	100.0%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	9
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	23	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2,687	561	-	3,248	2,554	694	78.6%	3,461	3,817
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	609	(13)	-	596	594	2	99.7%	400	572
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	56	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Subsidies on products and production (pe)					-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises					-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions					-	-	-	-	-
Households	56	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	56	(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households					-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings					-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment					-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets					-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets					-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets					-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets					-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets					-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets					-	-	-	-	-
Total	17,629	(878)	-	16,751	16,055	696	95.8%	13,866	13,931

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,038,363	822	-	1,039,185	1,035,871	3,314	99.7%	938,343	1,128,468
Compensation of employees	309,051	1,270	-	310,321	294,157	16,164	94.8%	268,249	270,088
Salaries and wages	264,978	(2)	-	264,976	256,910	8,066	97.0%	234,136	235,990
Social contributions	44,073	1,272	-	45,345	37,247	8,098	82.1%	34,113	34,098
Goods and services	729,092	(288)	-	728,804	741,654	(12,850)	101.8%	668,866	857,153
Administrative fees	2,068	(201)	-	1,867	1,301	566	69.7%	1,232	1,066
Advertising	4,436	1,052	-	5,488	4,536	952	82.7%	862	141
Minor assets	535	(239)	-	296	296	-	100.0%	346	119
Audit costs: External	20,500	550	-	21,050	20,937	113	99.5%	22,694	22,619
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,414	(165)	-	1,249	1,182	67	94.6%	1,062	843
Communication (G&S)	25,026	(2,311)	-	22,715	22,715	-	100.0%	28,455	28,429
Computer services	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,851	(1,682)	-	3,169	3,169	-	100.0%	3,340	3,340
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	41,210	7,390	-	48,600	47,861	739	98.5%	39,175	89,533
Contractors	5,598	-	-	5,598	1,710	3,888	30.5%	983	675
Agency and support / outsourced services	5,081	(4,378)	-	703	703	-	100.0%	1,957	1,713
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	148,857	(10,275)	-	138,582	138,281	301	99.8%	148,622	153,936
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	315	(107)	-	208	208	-	100.0%	147	102
Inventory: Farming supplies	345	-	-	345	345	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	265	-	-	265	151	114	57.0%	2,526	2,246
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	396	(166)	-	230	149	81	64.8%	159	71
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	119			119	-	119	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1,644	(187)		1,457	899	558	61.7%	717	717
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,440	(206)		2,234	1,399	835	62.6%	782	781
Operating leases	3,154			3,154	2,533	621	80.3%	3,281	2,985
Property payments	422,157	28,134		450,291	472,237	(21,946)	104.9%	393,635	528,606
Transport provided: Departmental activity	142	(132)		10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17,952	(320)		17,632	17,629	3	100.0%	15,820	16,257
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	18,594	(17,461)		1,133	1,132	1	99.9%	1,667	1,740
Venues and facilities	1,993	416		2,409	2,270	139	94.2%	1,344	1,175
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	60	59
Interest and rent on land	220	(160)	-	60	60	-	100.0%	1,228	1,227
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	220	(160)	-	60	60	60	100.0%	1,228	1,227
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18,396	56	4,406	22,858	27,450	(4,592)	120.1%	39,304	59,931
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18,396	56	4,406	22,858	27,450	(4,592)	120.1%	39,304	59,931
Social benefits	773	56		829	1,357	(528)	163.7%	740	741
Other transfers to households	17,623		4,406	22,029	26,093	(4,064)	118.4%	38,564	59,190
Payments for capital assets	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,900	-	-	1,900	1,300	600	68.4%	3,266	2,076
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,058,659	878	4,406	1,063,943	1,064,621	(678)	100.1%	980,913	1,190,475

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Programme 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. DISTRICT MANAGEMENT	793,508	(27,143)	15,440	781,805	860,003	(78,198)	110.0%	1,032,823	1,030,119
2. COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES	4,935	(1,337)	-	3,598	3,596	2	99.9%	5,439	5,314
3. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES	1,397,654	59,056	13,152	1,469,862	1,471,214	(1,352)	100.1%	1,382,893	1,369,901
4. OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES	527,827	(9,088)	-	518,739	518,720	19	100.0%	502,980	485,133
5. HIV/AIDS	1,734,599	-	-	1,734,599	1,734,585	14	100.0%	1,953,495	1,953,495
6. NUTRITION	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,144	(88)	108.3%	1,032	1,032
7. COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS	1,343,984	(474)	-	1,343,510	1,343,510	-	100.0%	1,232,188	1,231,980
8. CORONER SERVICES	72,054	(21,131)	-	50,923	50,227	696	98.6%	51,135	49,036
9. DISTRICT HOSPITALS	1,826,913	117	22,270	1,849,300	1,843,618	5,682	99.7%	1,704,479	1,740,364
	7,702,530	-	50,862	7,753,392	7,826,617	(73,225)	100.9%	7,866,464	7,866,374
Economic classification									
Current payments	7,628,212	(174)	39,723	7,667,761	7,753,627	(85,866)	101.1%	7,826,570	7,825,246
Compensation of employees	6,064,597	109	17,865	6,082,571	6,084,310	(1,739)	100.0%	6,005,009	5,900,510
Salaries and wages	5,280,056	(7,481)	3,016	5,275,591	5,319,880	(44,289)	100.8%	5,339,031	5,229,045
Social contributions	784,541	7,590	14,849	806,980	764,430	42,550	94.7%	665,978	671,465
Goods and services	1,560,986	(454)	21,858	1,582,390	1,663,876	(81,486)	105.1%	1,815,534	1,918,386
Administrative fees	3,566	(865)	-	2,701	2,626	75	97.2%	2,449	2,232
Advertising	17,788	(2,971)	-	14,817	14,816	1	100.0%	8,299	8,616
Minor assets	9,010	(1,493)	(1,641)	5,876	3,625	2,251	61.7%	5,511	2,479
Audit costs: External	500	-	-	500	478	22	95.6%	1	1
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	13,411	(354)	-	13,057	12,871	186	98.6%	10,780	10,345
Communication (G&S)	33,378	705	6,001	40,084	38,295	1,789	95.5%	43,317	43,641
Computer services	49	1	-	50	340	(290)	680.0%	36	37
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6,145	(655)	199	5,689	5,627	62	98.9%	4,254	3,820
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	551,407	36,145	-	587,552	605,463	(17,911)	103.0%	614,419	614,132
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2,801	(101)	-	2,700	2,717	(17)	100.6%	-	-
Contractors	15,760	(1,170)	-	14,590	16,232	(1,642)	111.3%	27,871	25,955
Agency and support / outsourced services	72,541	(2,264)	1,940	72,217	93,856	(21,639)	130.0%	121,022	125,365
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	164	(82)	-	82	50	32	61.0%	6,140	6,031
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	7,392	(1,095)	-	6,297	3,962	2,335	62.9%	4,424	1,683
Inventory: Farming supplies	435	(164)	-	271	394	(123)	145.4%	63	95
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8,731	(3,433)	-	5,298	5,073	225	95.8%	5,739	5,439
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28,779	(278)	-	28,501	26,461	2,040	92.8%	19,584	26,023
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8,115	(682)	-	7,433	7,655	(222)	103.0%	5,515	5,130
Inventory: Medical supplies	183,559	(27,608)	6,297	162,248	184,594	(22,346)	113.8%	166,555	177,355
Inventory: Medicine	270,472	4,365	-	274,837	240,526	34,311	87.5%	464,996	502,649
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	3,765	68	-	3,833	723	3,110	18.9%	3,666	2,890
Consumable supplies	43,621	2,922	9,062	55,605	49,384	6,221	88.8%	34,942	44,945
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	21,102	(1,377)	-	19,725	18,641	1,084	94.5%	15,206	14,287
Operating leases	38,724	(640)	-	38,084	42,216	(4,132)	110.8%	35,194	35,729
Property payments	114,247	(481)	-	113,766	152,325	(38,559)	133.9%	108,045	139,065
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1,425	55	-	1,480	1,573	(93)	106.3%	724	618
Travel and subsistence	72,052	6,412	-	78,464	105,482	(27,018)	134.4%	82,702	95,429
Training and development	1,138	(785)	-	353	288	65	81.6%	164	173
Operating payments	18,573	(2,969)	-	15,604	16,884	(1,280)	108.2%	14,059	14,560

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Venues and facilities	9,268	(1,720)	-	7,548	7,282	266	96.5%	6,940	6,698
Rental and hiring	3,068	60	-	3,128	3,417	(289)	109.2%	2,917	2,964
Interest and rent on land	2,629	171	-	2,800	5,441	(2,641)	194.3%	6,027	6,350
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2,629	171	-	2,800	5,441	(2,641)	194.3%	6,027	6,350
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10,969	174	1,196	12,339	20,757	(8,418)	168.2%	12,494	21,165
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10,969	174	1,196	12,339	20,757	(8,418)	168.2%	12,494	21,165
Social benefits	10,969	68	1,196	12,233	20,336	(8,103)	166.2%	12,494	21,106
Other transfers to households	-	106	-	106	421	(315)	397.2%	-	59
Payments for capital assets	63,349	-	9,943	73,292	52,233	21,059	71.3%	27,400	19,963
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	63,349	-	9,943	73,292	52,233	21,059	71.3%	27,400	19,963
Transport equipment	4,418	-	6,976	11,394	1,188	10,206	10.4%	5,300	1,322
Other machinery and equipment	58,931	-	2,967	61,898	51,045	10,853	82.5%	22,100	18,641
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7,702,530	-	50,862	7,753,392	7,826,617	(73,225)	100.9%	7,866,464	7,866,374

Subprogramme: 2.1: DISTRICT MANAGEMENT

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	778,013	(30,999)	8,464	755,478	844,951	(89,473)	111.8%	1,020,801	1,021,901
Compensation of employees	546,416	(30,826)	-	515,590	539,742	(24,152)	104.7%	799,718	776,007
Salaries and wages	479,954	(33,072)	-	446,882	464,281	(17,399)	103.9%	732,508	708,851
Social contributions	66,462	2,246	-	68,708	75,461	(6,753)	109.8%	67,210	67,156
Goods and services	230,578	(173)	8,464	238,869	304,023	(65,154)	127.3%	219,598	244,298
Administrative fees	813	(261)	-	552	484	68	87.7%	148	153
Advertising	17	-	-	17	17	-	100.0%	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Minor assets	3,727	(339)		3,388	2,167	1,221	64.0%	2,552	1,422
Audit costs: External	-	-		-	-	-	-	1	1
Bursaries: Employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3,246	(326)		2,920	2,765	155	94.7%	1,297	1,030
Communication (G&S)	21,674	(181)	6,001	27,494	26,991	503	98.2%	23,564	23,561
Computer services	49	1		50	50	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,132	60	199	3,391	3,665	(274)	108.1%	2,246	1,946
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	24,908	-		24,908	44,104	(19,196)	177.1%	28,927	28,245
Scientific and technological services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2,700	-		2,700	2,695	5	99.8%	-	-
Contractors	6,090	(96)		5,994	6,783	(789)	113.2%	6,554	7,227
Agency and support / outsourced services	10,907	(190)		10,717	16,325	(5,608)	152.3%	13,319	13,318
Entertainment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	84	-		84	52	32	61.9%	40	31
Housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3,068	(172)		2,896	2,076	820	71.7%	358	260
Inventory: Farming supplies	131	-		131	239	(108)	182.4%	47	28
Inventory: Food and food supplies	178	(3)		175	153	22	87.4%	97	49
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14,811	(142)		14,669	16,073	(1,404)	109.6%	11,910	16,153
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,641	(194)		3,447	4,042	(595)	117.3%	2,434	2,416
Inventory: Medical supplies	12,572	(152)	2,264	14,684	21,307	(6,623)	145.1%	21,893	18,247
Inventory: Medicine	-	-		-	646	(646)	-	26	25
Medsas inventory interface	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	156	68		224	170	54	75.9%	769	758
Consumable supplies	10,619	41		10,660	9,618	1,042	90.2%	5,225	6,918
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11,088	(130)		10,958	10,105	853	92.2%	5,484	5,483
Operating leases	29,317	810		30,127	35,980	(5,853)	119.4%	31,320	31,320
Property payments	45,244	871		46,115	63,534	(17,419)	137.8%	34,964	52,938
Transport provided: Departmental activity	271	4		275	298	(23)	108.4%	125	98
Travel and subsistence	20,251	162		20,413	31,949	(11,536)	156.5%	25,525	31,934
Training and development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	570	-		570	424	146	74.4%	395	395
Venues and facilities	878	21		899	926	(27)	103.0%	182	229
Rental and hiring	436	(25)		411	385	26	93.7%	196	113
Interest and rent on land	1,019	-		1,019	1,186	(167)	116.4%	1,485	1,596
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,019	-		1,019	1,186	(167)	116.4%	1,485	1,596
Rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2,504	581		3,085	2,159	926	70.0%	2,198	1,766
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Households	2,504	581	-	3,085	2,159	926	70.0%	2,198	1,766
Social benefits	2,504	475	-	2,979	2,053	926	68.9%	2,198	1,707
Other transfers to households	-	106	-	106	106	-	100.0%	-	59
Payments for capital assets	12,991	3,275	6,976	23,242	12,893	10,349	55.5%	9,824	6,452
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	12,991	3,275	6,976	23,242	12,893	10,349	55.5%	9,824	6,452
Transport equipment	1,218	669	6,976	8,863	347	8,516	3.9%	1,000	125
Other machinery and equipment	11,773	2,606	-	14,379	12,546	1,833	87.3%	8,824	6,327
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	793,508	(27,143)	15,440	781,805	860,003	(78,198)	110.0%	1,032,823	1,030,119

Subprogramme: 2.2: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	4,935	(1,337)	-	3,598	3,596	2	99.9%	5,437	5,312
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	4,935	(1,337)	-	3,598	3,596	2	99.9%	5,437	5,312
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	66
Advertising	1,868	-	-	1,868	1,868	-	100.0%	800	800
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	690	(133)	-	557	555	2	99.6%	721	720
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	290	(290)	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	420	(130)	-	290	-	290	-	302	301
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	22	(22)	-	-	-
Contractors	30	(8)	-	22	-	22	-	12	12
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	305
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	466	(466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	917
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	433	(433)	-	-	29
Travel and subsistence	493	(60)	-	433	-	433	-	1,091	1,091
Training and development	510	(510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	428	(428)	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	458	(30)	-	428	-	428	-	1,043	1,042
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	38
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,935	(1,337)	-	3,598	3,596	2	99.9%	5,439	5,314

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Subprogramme: 2.3: COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES									
Current payments	1,395,060	59,056	12,078	1,466,194	1,465,494	700	100.0%	1,378,619	1,365,222
Compensation of employees	1,365,947	50,414	3,016	1,419,377	1,423,583	(4,206)	100.3%	1,334,727	1,289,575
Salaries and wages	1,170,411	45,114	3,016	1,218,541	1,219,351	(810)	100.1%	1,153,879	1,108,340
Social contributions	195,536	5,300	-	200,836	204,232	(3,396)	101.7%	180,848	181,235
Goods and services	29,102	8,643	9,062	46,807	41,897	4,910	89.5%	43,852	75,607
Administrative fees	20	-	-	20	19	1	95.0%	36	20
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	100	(13)	-	87	71	16	81.6%	38	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	153	6	-	159	158	1	99.4%	170	129
Communication (G&S)	443	48	-	491	445	46	90.6%	333	303
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	120	10	-	130	107	23	82.3%	42	24
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	750	-	-	750	548	202	73.1%	64	68
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	913	44	-	957	1,040	(83)	108.7%	756	728
Agency and support / outsourced services	5,111	(20)	-	5,091	5,450	(359)	107.1%	1,129	1,044
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	799	(2)	-	797	322	475	40.4%	2,247	121
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	15	(15)	-	4	4
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2,222	81	-	2,303	1,781	522	77.3%	491	457
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	282	(36)	-	246	110	136	44.7%	19	19
Inventory: Medical supplies	2,858	(22)	-	2,836	2,450	386	86.4%	5,356	5,285
Inventory: Medicine	4,930	(240)	-	4,690	872	3,818	18.6%	23,035	43,800
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	23	-	-	23	23	-	100.0%	108	55
Consumable supplies	2,348	4,366	9,062	15,776	6,309	9,467	40.0%	3,818	6,910
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	671	(81)	-	590	579	11	98.1%	269	268
Operating leases	692	(32)	-	660	553	107	83.8%	190	179
Property payments	3,434	1,293	-	4,727	4,721	6	99.9%	1,979	2,970
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72
Travel and subsistence	2,009	3,214	-	5,223	15,015	(9,792)	287.5%	3,277	12,699
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1,049	27	-	1,076	1,002	74	93.1%	381	417
Venues and facilities	165	-	-	165	296	(131)	179.4%	14	10
Rental and hiring	10	-	-	10	11	(1)	110.0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	11	(1)	-	10	14	(4)	140.0%	40	40
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	11	(1)	-	10	14	(4)	140.0%	40	40
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2,014	-	1,074	3,088	5,214	(2,126)	168.8%	2,623	4,679
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Provincial Revenue Funds				-					
Provincial agencies and funds				-					
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-					
Municipal agencies and funds				-					
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-					
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-					
Higher education institutions				-					
Foreign governments and international organisations				-					
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-					
Other transfers to public corporations				-					
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-					
Other transfers to private enterprises				-					
Non-profit institutions				-					
Households	2,014	-	1,074	3,088	5,214	(2,126)	168.8%	2,623	4,679
Social benefits	2,014		1,074	3,088	4,899	(1,811)	158.6%	2,623	4,679
Other transfers to households				-	315	(315)	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	580	-	-	580	506	74	87.2%	1,651	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-					
Other fixed structures				-					
Machinery and equipment	580	-	-	580	506	74	87.2%	1,651	-
Transport equipment				-					
Other machinery and equipment	580			580	506	74	87.2%	1,651	
Heritage assets				-					
Specialised military assets				-					
Biological assets				-					
Land and sub-soil assets				-					
Software and other intangible assets				-					
Payment for financial assets									
Total	1,397,654	59,056	13,152	1,469,862	1,471,214	(1,352)	100.1%	1,382,893	1,369,901

Subprogramme: 2.4: OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	527,217	(8,507)	-	518,710	518,691	19	100.0%	502,396	484,921
Compensation of employees	504,753	(5,300)	-	499,453	499,434	19	100.0%	446,584	443,001
Salaries and wages	480,485			480,485	492,700	(12,215)	102.5%	441,356	437,773
Social contributions	24,268	(5,300)		18,968	6,734	12,234	35.5%	5,228	5,228
Goods and services	22,464	(3,207)	-	19,257	19,257	-	100.0%	55,812	41,920
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	1,106	-
Audit costs: External	500			500	478	22	95.6%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-			-	2	(2)	-	-	39
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	362	(357)		5	4	1	80.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	101	(101)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	78	78	101	(23)	129.5%	3,372	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,648	30,784	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	577	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	600	(121)	479	479	-	100.0%	-	944	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	500	134	634	634	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Property payments	12,182	(3,002)	9,180	9,180	-	100.0%	470	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	8,219	(221)	7,998	7,996	2	100.0%	9,556	3,556	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
Venues and facilities	-	383	383	383	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	610	(581)	29	29	-	100.0%	584	212	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	610	(581)	29	29	-	100.0%	584	212	-
Social benefits	610	(581)	29	29	-	100.0%	584	212	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Other machinery and equipment				-					
Heritage assets				-					
Specialised military assets				-					
Biological assets				-					
Land and sub-soil assets				-					
Software and other intangible assets				-					
Payment for financial assets				-					
Total	527,827	(9,088)	-	518,739	518,720	19	100.0%	502,980	485,133

Subprogramme: 2.5: HIV/AIDS

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,702,443	(153)	-	1,702,290	1,705,149	(2,859)	100.2%	1,942,916	1,942,915
Compensation of employees	758,133	109	-	758,242	761,078	(2,836)	100.4%	778,198	777,741
Salaries and wages	673,299	(7,481)	-	665,818	708,694	(42,876)	106.4%	738,428	736,410
Social contributions	84,834	7,590	-	92,424	52,384	40,040	56.7%	39,770	41,331
Goods and services	943,207	241	-	943,448	941,108	2,340	99.8%	1,161,416	1,161,873
Administrative fees	2,513	(579)	-	1,934	1,934	-	100.0%	1,882	1,882
Advertising	15,834	(2,930)	-	12,904	12,903	1	100.0%	7,499	7,816
Minor assets	1,893	(1,218)	-	675	675	-	100.0%	298	298
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	8,760	127	-	8,887	8,887	-	100.0%	8,188	8,135
Communication (G&S)	4,010	1,201	-	5,211	5,325	(114)	102.2%	10,433	10,433
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	37
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,545	(260)	-	1,285	1,286	(1)	100.1%	1,212	1,211
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	478,000	36,153	-	514,153	511,894	2,259	99.6%	558,796	558,892
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,741	(1,045)	-	696	695	1	99.9%	11,910	11,910
Agency and support / outsourced services	6,450	(1,302)	-	5,148	5,148	-	100.0%	22,162	22,162
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	351	115	-	466	466	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	300	(164)	-	136	136	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6,729	(3,445)	-	3,284	3,283	1	100.0%	3,856	3,856
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	378	40	-	418	304	114	72.7%	789	974
Inventory: Medical supplies	120,900	(26,864)	-	94,036	94,036	-	100.0%	71,257	71,170
Inventory: Medicine	223,443	4,557	-	228,000	228,000	-	100.0%	400,107	400,107
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	550	-	-	550	497	53	90.4%	719	719
Consumable supplies	4,809	(1,094)	-	3,715	3,715	-	100.0%	6,222	6,222
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,010	(943)	-	4,067	4,067	-	100.0%	5,515	5,515
Operating leases	556	(452)	-	104	104	-	100.0%	84	84
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45
Transport provided: Departmental activity	600	51	-	651	719	(68)	110.4%	346	346
Travel and subsistence	33,465	3,499	-	36,964	36,937	27	99.9%	31,239	31,238
Training and development	628	(275)	-	353	287	66	81.3%	164	164
Operating payments	14,467	(2,926)	-	11,541	11,541	-	100.0%	10,854	10,854
Venues and facilities	7,763	(2,095)	-	5,668	5,668	-	100.0%	5,204	5,204
Rental and hiring	2,512	90	-	2,602	2,601	1	100.0%	2,599	2,599

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Interest and rent on land	1,103	(503)	-	600	2,963	(2,363)	493.8%	3,302	3,301
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,103	(503)	-	600	2,963	(2,363)	493.8%	3,302	3,301
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	515	153	-	668	668	-	100.0%	722	723
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	515	153	-	668	668	-	100.0%	722	723
Social benefits	515	153	-	668	668	-	100.0%	722	723
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	31,641	-	-	31,641	28,768	2,873	90.9%	9,857	9,857
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	31,641	-	-	31,641	28,768	2,873	90.9%	9,857	9,857
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	97
Other machinery and equipment	31,641	-	-	31,641	28,768	2,873	90.9%	6,657	9,760
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,734,599	-	-	1,734,599	1,734,585	14	100.0%	1,953,495	1,953,495

Subprogramme: 2.6: NUTRITION

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,144	(88)	108.3%	1,032	1,032
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,144	(88)	108.3%	1,032	1,032
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Catering: Departmental activities	116			116	98	18	84.5%		
Communication (G&S)				-	-	-	-		
Computer services				-	-	-	-		
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure and planning services				-	-	-	-		
Laboratory services				-	-	-	-		
Scientific and technological services				-	-	-	-		
Legal services				-	-	-	-		
Contractors				-	-	-	-		
Agency and support / outsourced services				-	-	-	-		
Entertainment				-	-	-	-		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-	-	-	-		
Housing				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Farming supplies				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	900			900	828	72	92.0%	820	820
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-	-	-	-	212	212
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Medical supplies				-	218	(218)	-	(16)	
Inventory: Medicine				-	-	-	-		
Medsas inventory interface				-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Other supplies				-	-	-	-		
Consumable supplies				-	-	-	-		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	23			23	-	23	-		
Operating leases	17			17	-	17	-	16	
Property payments				-	-	-	-		
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-	-	-	-		
Travel and subsistence				-	-	-	-		
Training and development				-	-	-	-		
Operating payments				-	-	-	-		
Venues and facilities				-	-	-	-		
Rental and hiring				-	-	-	-		
Interest and rent on land				-	-	-	-		
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-	-	-	-		
Rent on land				-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,144	(88)	108.3%	1,032	1,032

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,338,203	(474)	-	1,337,729	1,337,065	664	100.0%	1,229,510	1,225,232
Compensation of employees	1,327,015	(841)	-	1,326,174	1,316,855	9,319	99.3%	1,210,840	1,204,999
Salaries and wages	1,128,951	(841)	-	1,128,110	1,108,631	19,479	98.3%	1,026,540	1,021,964
Social contributions	198,064	-	-	198,064	208,224	(10,160)	105.1%	184,300	183,035
Goods and services	11,188	367	-	11,555	20,210	(8,655)	174.9%	18,668	20,231
Administrative fees	41	-	-	41	27	14	65.9%	13	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	29	-	-	29	29	-	100.0%	52	46
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	25	-	-	25	7	18	28.0%	10	16
Communication (G&S)	182	-	-	182	114	68	62.6%	292	240
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	50	-	-	50	128	(78)	256.0%	120	58
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	212	110
Agency and support / outsourced services	390	-	-	390	793	(403)	203.3%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	155	-	-	155	56	99	36.1%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	69	-	-	69	69	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	763	-	-	763	762	1	99.9%	204	369
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	65	-	-	65	906	(841)	1393.8%	110	72
Inventory: Medical supplies	241	-	-	241	240	1	99.6%	30	30
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3,675	-	-	3,675	8,633	(4,958)	234.9%	8,589	9,977
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5	-	-	5	-	5	-	237	182
Operating leases	699	-	-	699	-	699	-	32	32
Property payments	1,500	367	-	1,867	1,461	406	78.3%	1,569	1,569

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,013			3,013	5,950	(2,937)	197.5%	6,795	6,795
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	250			250	819	(569)	327.6%	358	358
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	35			35	216	(181)	617.1%	45	40
Interest and rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	2	2
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-			-	-	-	-	2	2
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2,060			2,060	6,513	(4,453)	316.2%	2,678	6,748
Provinces and municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2,060			2,060	6,513	(4,453)	316.2%	2,678	6,748
Social benefits	2,060			2,060	6,513	(4,453)	316.2%	2,678	6,748
Other transfers to households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3,721			3,721	(68)	3,789	(1.8%)	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3,721			3,721	(68)	3,789	(1.8%)	-	-
Transport equipment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3,721			3,721	(68)	3,789	(1.8%)	-	-
Heritage assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,343,984	(474)	-	1,343,510	1,343,510	-	100.0%	1,232,188	1,231,980

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Subprogramme: 2.8: CORONER SERVICES									
Current payments	65,129	(17,877)	-	47,252	46,558	694	98.5%	48,764	46,673
Compensation of employees	53,052	(13,447)	-	39,605	38,913	692	98.3%	39,579	37,795
Salaries and wages	45,280	(11,201)	-	34,079	33,387	692	98.0%	34,122	32,398
Social contributions	7,772	(2,246)	-	5,526	5,526	-	100.0%	5,457	5,397
Goods and services	12,064	(5,105)	-	6,959	6,957	2	100.0%	9,164	8,858
Administrative fees	35	(26)	-	9	8	1	88.9%	-	-
Advertising	21	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	60	(14)	-	46	46	-	100.0%	58	27
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	115	(18)	-	97	97	-	100.0%	10	-
Communication (G&S)	507	(243)	-	264	264	-	100.0%	974	964
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	350	(184)	-	166	165	1	99.4%	423	423
Agency and support / outsourced services	1,740	(952)	-	788	789	(1)	100.1%	487	446
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	80	(82)	-	(2)	(2)	-	100.0%	70	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,155	(1,108)	-	47	47	-	100.0%	350	292
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	387	(217)	-	170	170	-	100.0%	347	494
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	-	-	40	40	-	100.0%	60	60
Inventory: Medical supplies	3,250	(390)	-	2,860	2,860	-	100.0%	3,990	3,989
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	48
Consumable supplies	1,240	(616)	-	624	623	1	99.8%	464	389
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	185	(34)	-	151	151	-	100.0%	21	20
Operating leases	1,488	(649)	-	839	839	-	100.0%	1,163	1,163
Property payments	587	(188)	-	399	398	1	99.7%	318	163
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	754	(293)	-	461	462	(1)	100.2%	380	380
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	70	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	13	675	-	688	688	-	100.0%	21	20
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	13	675	-	688	688	-	100.0%	21	20
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	50	21	-	71	70	1	98.6%	608	601
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	50	21	-	71	70	1	98.6%	608	601
Social benefits	50	21	-	71	70	1	98.6%	608	601
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6,875	(3,275)	-	3,600	3,599	1	100.0%	1,763	1,762
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6,875	(3,275)	-	3,600	3,599	1	100.0%	1,763	1,762
Transport equipment	2,200	(669)	-	1,531	31	1,500	2.0%	1,100	1,100
Other machinery and equipment	4,675	(2,606)	-	2,069	3,568	(1,499)	172.5%	663	662
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	72,054	(21,131)	-	50,923	50,227	696	98.6%	51,135	49,036

Subprogramme: 2.9: DISTRICT HOSPITALS

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,816,156	117	19,181	1,835,454	1,830,979	4,475	99.8%	1,697,095	1,732,038
Compensation of employees	1,509,281	-	14,849	1,524,130	1,504,705	19,425	98.7%	1,395,363	1,371,392
Salaries and wages	1,301,676	-	-	1,301,676	1,292,836	8,840	99.3%	1,212,198	1,183,309
Social contributions	207,605	-	14,849	222,454	211,869	10,585	95.2%	183,165	188,083
Goods and services	306,392	117	4,332	310,841	325,684	(14,843)	104.8%	300,555	359,255
Administrative fees	144	1	-	145	154	(9)	106.2%	305	111
Advertising	48	(20)	-	28	28	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	3,201	91	(1,641)	1,651	637	1,014	38.6%	1,407	686
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	306	(10)	-	296	304	(8)	102.7%	384	315
Communication (G&S)	6,562	(120)	-	6,442	5,154	1,288	80.0%	7,721	8,101
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	516	22	-	538	437	101	81.2%	332	280
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	47,749	(8)	-	47,741	48,917	(1,176)	102.5%	26,632	26,590
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	6,635	41	-	6,676	7,448	(772)	111.6%	4,632	5,545
Agency and support / outsourced services	47,943	200	1,940	50,083	65,351	(15,268)	130.5%	49,277	57,611
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	30	
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,864	72		1,936	995	941	51.4%	1,469	1,010
Inventory: Farming supplies	4			4	4	-	100.0%	12	63
Inventory: Food and food supplies	855	15		870	740	130	85.1%	942	689
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10,596			10,596	7,675	2,921	72.4%	5,429	7,456
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,709	(492)		3,217	2,253	964	70.0%	2,103	1,589
Inventory: Medical supplies	43,738	(180)	4,033	47,591	63,483	(15,892)	133.4%	63,985	78,634
Inventory: Medicine	42,099	48		42,147	11,008	31,139	26.1%	41,828	58,717
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	3,036			3,036	33	3,003	1.1%	2,021	1,310
Consumable supplies	20,330	346		20,676	20,007	669	96.8%	10,624	13,585
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4,120	(189)		3,931	3,739	192	95.1%	3,680	2,819
Operating leases	4,989	15		5,004	4,106	898	82.1%	2,389	2,951
Property payments	51,300	178		51,478	73,031	(21,553)	141.9%	67,782	80,463
Transport provided: Departmental activity	554			554	123	431	22.2%	152	82
Travel and subsistence	3,848	111		3,959	7,173	(3,214)	181.2%	4,839	7,736
Training and development	-			-	1	(1)	-	-	9
Operating payments	2,167			2,167	2,670	(503)	123.2%	2,071	2,516
Venues and facilities	4	1		5	9	(4)	180.0%	497	213
Rental and hiring	75	(5)		70	204	(134)	291.4%	12	174
Interest and rent on land	483			483	590	(107)	122.2%	1,177	1,391
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	483			483	590	(107)	122.2%	1,177	1,391
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3,216	-	122	3,338	6,104	(2,766)	182.9%	3,079	6,434
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3,216	-	122	3,338	6,104	(2,766)	182.9%	3,079	6,434
Social benefits	3,216		122	3,338	6,104	(2,766)	182.9%	3,079	6,434
Other transfers to households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	7,541	-	2,967	10,508	6,535	3,973	62.2%	4,305	1,892
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7,541	-	2,967	10,508	6,535	3,973	62.2%	4,305	1,892
Transport equipment	1,000			1,000	810	190	81.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	6,541		2,967	9,508	5,725	3,783	60.2%	4,305	1,892
Heritage assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Software and other intangible assets				-	-	-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1,826,913	117	22,270	1,849,300	1,843,618	5,682	99.7%	1,704,479	1,740,364

Programme 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. EMERGENCY TRANSPORT	463,097	1,985	(34,038)	431,044	430,546	498	99.9%	447,053	447,022
2. PLANNED PATIENT TRANSPORT	22,868	(1,985)	(4,292)	16,591	16,590	1	100.0%	34,301	34,277
	485,965	-	(38,330)	447,635	447,136	499	99.9%	481,354	481,299

Economic classification

Current payments	448,730	(507)	(19,438)	428,785	428,361	424	99.9%	449,844	450,581
Compensation of employees	405,690	-	(14,849)	390,841	390,840	1	100.0%	375,102	380,667
Salaries and wages	345,551	-	(14,849)	330,702	328,313	2,389	99.3%	314,899	323,227
Social contributions	60,139	-	-	60,139	62,527	(2,388)	104.0%	60,203	57,440
Goods and services	42,908	(500)	(4,589)	37,819	37,397	422	98.9%	74,682	69,863
Administrative fees	65	(21)	-	44	15	29	34.1%	-	-
Advertising	19	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	1,292	1,259
Minor assets	2,004	(1,335)	(483)	186	186	-	100.0%	354	311
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	385	(1)	-	384	381	3	99.2%	393	327
Communication (G&S)	1,379	83	(279)	1,183	1,183	-	100.0%	1,600	1,600
Computer services	108	70	-	178	-	178	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	280	(99)	(53)	128	128	-	100.0%	269	131
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	806	(47)	(253)	506	506	-	100.0%	1,226	695
Agency and support / outsourced services	9,128	6,834	-	15,962	15,771	191	98.8%	37,918	37,060
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6,048	(2,005)	(739)	3,304	3,304	-	100.0%	11,131	11,116
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3,382	(996)	(586)	1,800	1,800	-	100.0%	4,068	2,415
Inventory: Farming supplies	22	-	-	22	21	1	95.5%	3	8
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,275	209	-	1,484	1,467	17	98.9%	326	289
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	743	(154)	-	589	566	23	96.1%	218	941
Inventory: Medical supplies	2,445	(76)	-	2,369	2,359	10	99.6%	1,758	2,245
Inventory: Medicine	705	(400)	(290)	15	15	-	100.0%	503	32
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1,229	(416)	-	813	761	52	93.6%	170	69
Consumable supplies	3,784	(503)	(605)	2,676	2,673	3	99.9%	1,865	1,864
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,624	(1,163)	(237)	1,224	1,224	-	100.0%	1,600	1,229
Operating leases	1,096	(275)	-	821	750	71	91.4%	2,661	2,121
Property payments	2,985	50	(878)	2,157	2,314	(157)	107.3%	2,685	2,796
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,975	(154)	(29)	1,792	1,791	1	99.9%	3,885	3,099
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-
Operating payments	356	(64)	(157)	135	134	1	99.3%	340	226

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Venues and facilities	42	(10)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	341	30
Rental and hiring	23	(8)	-	15	16	(1)	106.7%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	132	(7)	-	125	124	1	99.2%	60	51
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	132	(7)	-	125	124	1	99.2%	60	51
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	72	507	-	579	568	11	98.1%	200	327
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	72	507	-	579	568	11	98.1%	200	327
Social benefits	72	507	-	579	568	11	98.1%	200	327
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	37,163	-	(18,892)	18,271	18,207	64	99.6%	31,310	30,391
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	37,163	-	(18,892)	18,271	18,207	64	99.6%	31,310	30,391
Transport equipment	35,163	(500)	(18,892)	15,771	15,707	64	99.6%	30,310	30,286
Other machinery and equipment	2,000	500	-	2,500	2,500	-	100.0%	1,000	105
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	485,965	-	(38,330)	447,635	447,136	499	99.9%	481,354	481,299

Subprogramme: 3.1: EMERGENCY TRANSPORT	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification	445,962	1,478	(19,438)	427,902	427,478	424	99.9%	445,853	446,590
Current payments	405,690	-	(14,849)	390,841	390,840	1	100.0%	375,102	380,667
Compensation of employees	345,551	-	(14,849)	330,702	328,313	2,389	99.3%	314,899	323,227
Salaries and wages	60,139	-	-	60,139	62,527	(2,388)	104.0%	60,203	57,440
Social contributions	40,040	1,485	(4,589)	36,936	36,514	422	98.9%	70,691	65,872
Goods and services	65	(21)	-	44	15	29	34.1%	-	-
Administrative fees	19	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	1,292	1,259
Advertising	2,004	(1,335)	(483)	186	186	-	100.0%	354	311
Minor assets									

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	385	(1)	-	384	381	3	99.2%	393	327
Communication (G&S)	1,379	83	(279)	1,183	1,183	-	100.0%	1,600	1,600
Computer services	108	70	-	178	-	178	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	280	(99)	(53)	128	128	-	100.0%	269	131
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	806	(47)	(253)	506	506	-	100.0%	1,226	695
Agency and support / outsourced services	9,128	6,834	-	15,962	15,771	191	98.8%	37,918	37,060
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3,187	(20)	(739)	2,428	2,428	-	100.0%	7,140	7,125
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3,382	(996)	(586)	1,800	1,800	-	100.0%	4,068	2,415
Inventory: Farming supplies	22	-	-	22	21	1	95.5%	3	8
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,275	209	-	1,484	1,467	17	98.9%	326	289
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	743	(154)	-	589	566	23	96.1%	218	941
Inventory: Medical supplies	2,445	(76)	-	2,369	2,359	10	99.6%	1,758	2,245
Inventory: Medicine	705	(400)	(290)	15	15	-	100.0%	503	32
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1,229	(416)	-	813	761	52	93.6%	170	69
Consumable supplies	3,784	(503)	(605)	2,676	2,673	3	99.9%	1,865	1,864
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,624	(1,163)	(237)	1,224	1,224	-	100.0%	1,600	1,229
Operating leases	1,089	(275)	-	814	743	71	91.3%	2,661	2,121
Property payments	2,985	50	(878)	2,157	2,314	(157)	107.3%	2,685	2,796
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,975	(154)	(29)	1,792	1,791	1	99.9%	3,885	3,099
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-
Operating payments	356	(64)	(157)	135	134	1	99.3%	340	226
Venues and facilities	42	(10)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	341	30
Rental and hiring	23	(8)	-	15	16	(1)	106.7%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	132	(7)	-	125	124	1	99.2%	60	51
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	132	(7)	-	125	124	1	99.2%	60	51
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	72	507	-	579	568	11	98.1%	200	327
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	72	507	-	579	568	11	98.1%	200	327

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Social benefits	72	507		579	568	11	98.1%	200	327
Other transfers to households				-			-		
Payments for capital assets	17,163	-	(14,600)	2,563	2,500	63	97.5%	1,000	105
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	17,163	-	(14,600)	2,563	2,500	63	97.5%	1,000	105
Transport equipment	15,163	(500)	(14,600)	63		63	-		
Other machinery and equipment	2,000	500		2,500	2,500		100.0%	1,000	105
Heritage assets				-			-		
Specialised military assets				-			-		
Biological assets				-			-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-			-		
Software and other intangible assets				-			-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	463,097	1,985	(34,038)	431,044	430,546	498	99.9%	447,053	447,022

Subprogramme: 3.2: PLANNED PATIENT TRANSPORT

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Budget R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final budget %	Final Budget R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Current payments	2,868	(1,985)	-	883	883	-	100.0%	3,991	3,991
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	2,868	(1,985)	-	883	883	-	100.0%	3,991	3,991
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit costs: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2,861	(1,985)		876	876	-	100.0%	3,991	3,991
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Operating leases	7			7	7	-	100.0%		
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	20,000		(4,292)	15,708	15,707	1	100.0%	30,310	30,286
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	20,000		(4,292)	15,708	15,707	1	100.0%	30,310	30,286
Transport equipment	20,000		(4,292)	15,708	15,707	1	100.0%	30,310	30,286
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payment for financial assets									
Total	22,868	(1,985)	(4,292)	16,591	16,590	1	100.0%	34,301	34,277

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Programme 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS	1,698,761	7,036	-	1,705,797	1,706,635	(838)	100.0%	1,594,144	1,598,584
2. PSYCHIATRIC/ MENTAL HOSPITALS	629,968	(7,036)	(3,017)	619,915	619,077	838	99.9%	579,637	575,165
	2,328,729	-	(3,017)	2,325,712	2,325,712	-	100.0%	2,173,781	2,173,749
Economic classification									
Current payments	2,312,282	-	(3,017)	2,309,265	2,308,808	457	100.0%	2,157,437	2,161,424
Compensation of employees	1,821,858	-	(3,017)	1,818,841	1,858,606	(39,765)	102.2%	1,703,178	1,755,047
Salaries and wages	1,624,848	1,744	(3,017)	1,623,575	1,627,458	(3,883)	100.2%	1,494,509	1,547,612
Social contributions	197,010	(1,744)	-	195,266	231,148	(35,882)	118.4%	208,669	207,435
Goods and services	488,991	-	-	488,991	449,126	39,865	91.8%	452,828	404,179
Administrative fees	421	(45)	-	376	316	60	84.0%	502	403
Advertising	385	(59)	-	326	326	-	100.0%	394	306
Minor assets	3,543	(435)	-	3,108	1,713	1,395	55.1%	1,783	1,230
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,097	(117)	-	980	970	10	99.0%	284	293
Communication (G&S)	5,923	(280)	-	5,643	5,316	327	94.2%	5,439	4,793
Computer services	30	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	28	27
Consultants: Business and advisory services	659	(62)	-	597	310	287	51.9%	349	171
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	46,197	(1,000)	-	45,197	45,932	(735)	101.6%	34,142	21,105
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	15,089	480	-	15,569	13,154	2,415	84.5%	12,811	11,362
Agency and support / outsourced services	78,862	1,385	-	80,247	85,781	(5,534)	106.9%	77,308	82,166
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	131	-	-	131	6	125	4.6%	52	14
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5,204	(222)	-	4,982	4,012	970	80.5%	4,641	2,223
Inventory: Farming supplies	104	-	-	104	58	46	55.8%	50	49
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3,643	(57)	-	3,586	2,642	944	73.7%	4,102	3,269
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	13,525	(251)	-	13,274	13,232	42	99.7%	8,470	9,071
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5,199	(816)	-	4,383	4,147	236	94.6%	7,121	6,439
Inventory: Medical supplies	113,521	2,709	-	116,230	117,808	(1,578)	101.4%	129,225	128,468
Inventory: Medicine	49,348	(1,000)	-	48,348	8,222	40,126	17.0%	32,944	20,731
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	5,126	161	-	5,287	3,126	2,161	59.1%	8,840	6,900
Consumable supplies	36,984	1,292	-	38,276	34,444	3,832	90.0%	27,913	24,100
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9,910	(361)	-	9,549	9,185	364	96.2%	6,566	5,113
Operating leases	7,404	(328)	-	7,076	6,300	776	89.0%	12,028	6,587
Property payments	78,217	181	-	78,398	80,569	(2,171)	102.8%	70,269	61,713
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	325
Travel and subsistence	6,347	(243)	-	6,104	9,830	(3,726)	161.0%	5,833	6,141
Training and development	928	(420)	-	508	598	(90)	117.7%	957	729
Operating payments	279	(71)	-	208	622	(414)	299.0%	259	288
Venues and facilities	750	(275)	-	475	481	(6)	101.3%	170	154
Rental and hiring	165	(136)	-	29	26	3	89.7%	23	9
Interest and rent on land	1,433	-	-	1,433	1,076	357	75.1%	1,431	2,198
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,433	-	-	1,433	1,076	357	75.1%	1,431	2,198
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3,638	-	-	3,638	4,875	(1,237)	134.0%	3,706	7,577

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3,638	-	-	3,638	4,875	(1,237)	134.0%	3,706	7,577
Social benefits	3,638	-	-	3,638	4,875	(1,237)	134.0%	3,696	7,567
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Payments for capital assets	12,809	-	-	12,809	12,029	780	93.9%	12,638	4,748
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	12,809	-	-	12,809	12,029	780	93.9%	12,638	4,748
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	12,809	-	-	12,809	12,029	780	93.9%	12,638	4,748
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,328,729	-	(3,017)	2,325,712	2,325,712	-	100.0%	2,173,781	2,173,749

Subprogramme: 4.1: GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,685,166	7,875	-	1,693,041	1,692,891	150	100.0%	1,581,440	1,590,477
Compensation of employees	1,303,320	6,826	-	1,310,146	1,353,071	(42,925)	103.3%	1,229,024	1,283,785
Salaries and wages	1,189,105	8,570	-	1,197,675	1,207,084	(9,409)	100.8%	1,099,683	1,153,854
Social contributions	114,215	(1,744)	-	112,471	145,987	(33,516)	129.8%	129,341	129,931
Goods and services	380,523	1,049	-	381,572	338,878	42,694	88.8%	351,255	304,919
Administrative fees	196	(24)	-	172	163	9	94.8%	32	52
Advertising	275	(9)	-	266	266	-	100.0%	298	246
Minor assets	2,858	(306)	-	2,552	1,338	1,214	52.4%	1,536	938
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	908	(78)	-	830	814	16	98.1%	137	176
Communication (G&S)	5,171	(280)	-	4,891	4,264	627	87.2%	4,059	3,372
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	539	(62)	-	477	210	267	44.0%	209	95

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	44,417	(1,000)	-	43,417	44,166	(749)	101.7%	32,050	19,636
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	13,756	480	-	14,236	12,060	2,176	84.7%	10,481	10,062
Agency and support / outsourced services	44,970	1,385	-	46,355	47,013	(658)	101.4%	46,554	43,777
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	61	-	-	61	-	61	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3,804	(47)	-	3,757	2,964	793	78.9%	2,703	1,338
Inventory: Farming supplies	74	-	-	74	35	39	47.3%	50	49
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2,128	(57)	-	2,071	1,140	931	55.0%	2,200	1,625
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7,739	(401)	-	7,338	7,014	324	95.6%	5,880	6,250
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4,419	(692)	-	3,727	3,734	(7)	100.2%	3,746	3,018
Inventory: Medical supplies	104,959	3,758	-	108,717	110,805	(2,088)	101.9%	122,898	123,356
Inventory: Medicine	43,012	(1,000)	-	42,012	6,548	35,464	15.6%	28,060	20,286
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	5,126	(14)	-	5,112	2,951	2,161	57.7%	737	462
Consumable supplies	22,639	815	-	23,454	19,218	4,236	81.9%	20,524	16,337
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8,000	(79)	-	7,921	7,767	154	98.1%	4,890	3,835
Operating leases	6,596	(328)	-	6,268	5,235	1,033	83.5%	10,448	5,121
Property payments	51,838	(157)	-	51,681	51,315	366	99.3%	47,780	38,788
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	325
Travel and subsistence	5,258	(63)	-	5,195	8,534	(3,339)	164.3%	4,663	4,935
Training and development	691	(351)	-	340	374	(34)	110.0%	721	587
Operating payments	229	(71)	-	158	463	(305)	293.0%	233	221
Venues and facilities	700	(239)	-	461	461	-	100.0%	40	32
Rental and hiring	160	(131)	-	29	26	3	89.7%	1	-
Interest and rent on land	1,323	-	-	1,323	942	381	71.2%	1,161	1,773
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,323	-	-	1,323	942	381	71.2%	1,161	1,773
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2,768	-	-	2,768	3,756	(988)	135.7%	2,706	5,159
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2,768	-	-	2,768	3,756	(988)	135.7%	2,706	5,159
Social benefits	2,768	-	-	2,768	3,756	(988)	135.7%	2,696	5,149
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Payments for capital assets	10,827	(839)	-	9,988	9,988	-	100.0%	9,998	2,948
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Other fixed structures				-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10,827	(839)	-	9,988	9,988	-	100.0%	9,998	2,948
Transport equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	10,827	(839)		9,988	9,988	-	100.0%	9,998	2,948
Heritage assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,698,761	7,036	-	1,705,797	1,706,635	(838)	100.0%	1,594,144	1,598,584

Subprogramme: 4.2: PSYCHIATRIC/ MENTAL HOSPITALS

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	627,116	(7,875)	(3,017)	616,224	615,917	307	100.0%	575,997	570,947
Compensation of employees	518,538	(6,826)	(3,017)	508,695	505,535	3,160	99.4%	474,154	471,262
Salaries and wages	435,743	(6,826)	(3,017)	425,900	420,374	5,526	98.7%	394,826	393,758
Social contributions	82,795			82,795	85,161	(2,366)	102.9%	79,328	77,504
Goods and services	108,468	(1,049)	-	107,419	110,248	(2,829)	102.6%	101,573	99,260
Administrative fees	225	(21)		204	153	51	75.0%	470	351
Advertising	110	(50)		60	60	-	100.0%	96	60
Minor assets	685	(129)		556	375	181	67.4%	247	292
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	189	(39)		150	156	(6)	104.0%	147	117
Communication (G&S)	752	-		752	1,052	(300)	139.9%	1,380	1,421
Computer services	30	(30)		-	-	-	-	-	27
Consultants: Business and advisory services	120			120	100	20	83.3%	140	76
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	1,780			1,780	1,766	14	99.2%	2,092	1,469
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,333			1,333	1,094	239	82.1%	2,330	1,300
Agency and support / outsourced services	33,892			33,892	38,768	(4,876)	114.4%	30,754	38,389
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	70			70	6	64	8.6%	52	14
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,400	(175)		1,225	1,048	177	85.6%	1,938	885
Inventory: Farming supplies	30			30	23	7	76.7%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1,515			1,515	1,502	13	99.1%	1,902	1,644
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5,786	150		5,936	6,218	(282)	104.8%	2,590	2,821
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	780	(124)		656	413	243	63.0%	3,375	3,421
Inventory: Medical supplies	8,562	(1,049)		7,513	7,003	510	93.2%	6,327	5,112
Inventory: Medicine	6,336			6,336	1,674	4,662	26.4%	4,884	445
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	175		175	175	-	100.0%	8,103	6,438
Consumable supplies	14,345	477		14,822	15,226	(404)	102.7%	7,389	7,763
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,910	(282)		1,628	1,418	210	87.1%	1,676	1,278
Operating leases	808			808	1,065	(257)	131.8%	1,580	1,466
Property payments	26,379	338		26,717	29,254	(2,537)	109.5%	22,489	22,925
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,089	(180)		909	1,296	(387)	142.6%	1,170	1,206
Training and development	237	(69)		168	224	(56)	133.3%	236	142

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Operating payments	50			50	159	(109)	318.0%	26	67
Venues and facilities	50	(36)		14	20	(6)	142.9%	130	122
Rental and hiring	5	(5)		-	-	-	-	22	9
Interest and rent on land	110	-	-	110	134	(24)	121.8%	270	425
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	110	-	-	110	134	(24)	121.8%	270	425
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	870	-	-	870	1,119	(249)	128.6%	1,000	2,418
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	870	-	-	870	1,119	(249)	128.6%	1,000	2,418
Social benefits	870	-	-	870	1,119	(249)	128.6%	1,000	2,418
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1,982	839	-	2,821	2,041	780	72.4%	2,640	1,800
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,982	839	-	2,821	2,041	780	72.4%	2,640	1,800
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,982	839	-	2,821	2,041	780	72.4%	2,640	1,800
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	629,968	(7,036)	(3,017)	619,915	619,077	838	99.9%	579,637	575,165

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Programme 5: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROVINCIAL TERTIARY HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,368,619	-	55,180	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	99.9%	2,279,762	2,249,917
	2,368,619	-	55,180	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	99.9%	2,279,762	2,249,917
Economic classification									
Current payments	2,304,277	94	39,628	2,343,999	2,359,098	(15,099)	100.6%	2,216,386	2,205,864
Compensation of employees	1,683,941	3,040	3,074	1,690,055	1,649,305	40,750	97.6%	1,529,411	1,529,336
Salaries and wages	1,494,205	3,040	789	1,498,034	1,443,176	54,858	96.3%	1,347,833	1,347,848
Social contributions	189,736	-	2,285	192,021	206,129	(14,108)	107.3%	181,578	181,488
Goods and services	617,850	(2,557)	36,554	651,847	707,995	(56,148)	108.6%	684,715	674,182
Administrative fees	55	-	-	55	101	(46)	183.6%	52	50
Advertising	139	-	-	139	24	115	17.3%	126	126
Minor assets	1,178	(549)	-	629	174	455	27.7%	1,116	495
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	401	(31)	-	370	358	12	96.8%	188	147
Communication (G&S)	3,671	(14)	-	3,657	4,568	(911)	124.9%	4,545	5,474
Computer services	401	-	-	401	412	(11)	102.7%	171	70
Consultants: Business and advisory services	132	-	-	132	128	4	97.0%	117	54
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	69,407	(61)	-	69,346	65,554	3,792	94.5%	85,541	85,554
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	26,089	(3,779)	-	22,310	21,321	989	95.6%	26,300	25,223
Agency and support / outsourced services	77,966	(3,153)	6,470	81,283	111,120	(29,837)	136.7%	85,406	83,268
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,650	-	-	1,650	580	1,070	35.2%	3,559	2,534
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3,754	(275)	-	3,479	3,128	351	89.9%	3,724	3,029
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15,300	(1)	26,990	42,289	64,686	(22,397)	153.0%	36,297	51,802
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5,228	-	-	5,228	4,968	260	95.0%	5,674	4,095
Inventory: Medical supplies	276,850	(1,007)	-	275,843	280,016	(4,173)	101.5%	286,894	301,490
Inventory: Medicine	53,593	8,237	-	61,830	38,402	23,428	62.1%	41,512	17,235
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	76	-	-	76	271	(195)	356.6%	3,177	2,552
Consumable supplies	13,952	(51)	3,094	16,995	19,156	(2,161)	112.7%	11,844	11,770
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,243	-	-	5,243	5,437	(194)	103.7%	4,316	2,930
Operating leases	16,090	(1,208)	-	14,882	18,270	(3,388)	122.8%	24,965	18,625
Property payments	38,492	(78)	-	38,414	62,018	(23,604)	161.4%	50,338	49,397
Transport provided: Departmental activity	897	-	-	897	588	309	65.6%	900	471
Travel and subsistence	5,600	(587)	-	5,013	5,400	(387)	107.7%	4,617	4,716
Training and development	853	-	-	853	540	313	63.3%	237	100
Operating payments	518	-	-	518	351	167	67.8%	1,559	1,421
Venues and facilities	200	-	-	200	424	(224)	212.0%	74	75
Rental and hiring	115	-	-	115	-	115	-	1,466	1,465
Interest and rent on land	2,486	(389)	-	2,097	1,798	299	85.7%	2,260	2,346
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2,486	(389)	-	2,097	1,798	299	85.7%	2,260	2,346
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Social benefits	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	60,169	-	14,600	74,769	58,136	16,633	77.8%	59,023	38,222
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60,169	-	14,600	74,769	58,136	16,633	77.8%	59,023	38,222
Transport equipment	-	-	14,600	14,600	-	14,600	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	60,169	-	-	60,169	58,136	2,033	96.6%	59,023	38,222
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	2,368,619	-	55,180	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	99.9%	2,279,762	2,249,917

Subprogramme: 5.1: PROVINCIAL TERTIARY HOSPITAL SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2,304,277	94	39,628	2,343,999	2,359,098	(15,099)	100.6%	2,216,386	2,205,864
Compensation of employees	1,683,941	3,040	3,074	1,690,055	1,649,305	40,750	97.6%	1,529,411	1,529,336
Salaries and wages	1,494,205	3,040	789	1,498,034	1,443,176	54,858	96.3%	1,347,833	1,347,848
Social contributions	189,736	-	2,285	192,021	206,129	(14,108)	107.3%	181,578	181,488
Goods and services	617,850	(2,557)	36,554	651,847	707,995	(56,148)	108.6%	684,715	674,182
Administrative fees	55	-	-	55	101	(46)	183.6%	52	50
Advertising	139	-	-	139	24	115	17.3%	126	126
Minor assets	1,178	(549)	-	629	174	455	27.7%	1,116	495
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	401	(31)	-	370	358	12	96.8%	188	147
Communication (G&S)	3,671	(14)	-	3,657	4,568	(911)	124.9%	4,545	5,474
Computer services	401	-	-	401	412	(11)	102.7%	171	70
Consultants: Business and advisory services	132	-	-	132	128	4	97.0%	117	54
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Laboratory services	69,407	(61)		69,346	65,554	3,792	94.5%	85,541	85,554
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	26,089	(3,779)		22,310	21,321	989	95.6%	26,300	25,223
Agency and support / outsourced services	77,966	(3,153)	6,470	81,283	111,120	(29,837)	136.7%	85,406	83,268
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,650			1,650	580	1,070	35.2%	3,559	2,534
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	14
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3,754	(275)		3,479	3,128	351	89.9%	3,724	3,029
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15,300	(1)	26,990	42,289	64,686	(22,397)	153.0%	36,297	51,802
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5,228			5,228	4,968	260	95.0%	5,674	4,095
Inventory: Medical supplies	276,850	(1,007)		275,843	280,016	(4,173)	101.5%	286,894	301,490
Inventory: Medicine	53,593	8,237		61,830	38,402	23,428	62.1%	41,512	17,235
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	76			76	271	(195)	356.6%	3,177	2,552
Consumable supplies	13,952	(51)	3,094	16,995	19,156	(2,161)	112.7%	11,844	11,770
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,243			5,243	5,437	(194)	103.7%	4,316	2,930
Operating leases	16,090	(1,208)		14,882	18,270	(3,388)	122.8%	24,965	18,625
Property payments	38,492	(78)		38,414	62,018	(23,604)	161.4%	50,338	49,397
Transport provided: Departmental activity	897			897	588	309	65.6%	900	471
Travel and subsistence	5,600	(587)		5,013	5,400	(387)	107.7%	4,617	4,716
Training and development	853			853	540	313	63.3%	237	100
Operating payments	518			518	351	167	67.8%	1,559	1,421
Venues and facilities	200			200	424	(224)	212.0%	74	75
Rental and hiring	115			115	-	115	-	1,466	1,465
Interest and rent on land	2,486	(389)	-	2,097	1,798	299	85.7%	2,260	2,346
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2,486	(389)		2,097	1,798	299	85.7%	2,260	2,346
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Social benefits	4,173	(94)	952	5,031	4,924	107	97.9%	4,353	5,831
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	60,169	-	14,600	74,769	58,136	16,633	77.8%	59,023	38,222
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60,169	-	14,600	74,769	58,136	16,633	77.8%	59,023	38,222

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Transport equipment			14,600	14,600		14,600	-		
Other machinery and equipment	60,169			60,169	58,136	2,033	96.6%	59,023	38,222
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	2,368,619	-	55,180	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	99.9%	2,279,762	2,249,917

Programme 6: HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. NURSES TRAINING COLLEGES	156,435	14,233	-	170,668	170,881	(213)	100.1%	154,597	154,590
2. EMS TRAINING COLLEGES	17,719	(2,121)	-	15,598	15,532	66	99.6%	16,995	16,235
3. PRIMARY HEALTH CARE TRAINING	10,728	(1,543)	-	9,185	9,185	-	100.0%	9,270	9,224
4. TRAINING OTHER	87,972	(10,569)	(10,718)	66,685	66,471	214	99.7%	64,398	67,017
5. BURSARIES	13,002	-	(5,869)	7,133	7,133	-	100.0%	24,952	22,100
	285,856	-	(16,587)	269,269	269,202	67	100.0%	270,212	269,166

Economic classification

Current payments	240,338	124	(9,766)	230,696	231,134	(438)	100.2%	211,297	213,777
Compensation of employees	156,592	15	-	156,607	149,852	6,755	95.7%	141,982	151,363
Salaries and wages	139,272	(956)	-	138,316	131,145	7,171	94.8%	123,896	133,417
Social contributions	17,320	971	-	18,291	18,707	(416)	102.3%	18,086	17,946
Goods and services	83,685	(6)	(9,766)	73,913	81,240	(7,327)	109.9%	69,240	62,379
Administrative fees	1,789	4	(305)	1,488	1,440	48	96.8%	625	805
Advertising	56	-	-	56	56	-	100.0%	50	54
Minor assets	9	-	-	9	9	-	100.0%	68	62
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,357	15	(602)	770	763	7	99.1%	735	646
Communication (G&S)	3,099	68	(10)	3,157	3,391	(234)	107.4%	4,757	5,025
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22
Consultants: Business and advisory services	40	-	-	40	40	-	100.0%	2	3
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	4,224	336	(96)	4,464	5,365	(901)	120.2%	2,944	2,952
Agency and support / outsourced services	6,027	199	-	6,226	7,223	(997)	116.0%	4,935	4,881
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	39
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	9	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	169	169
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	574	(61)	-	513	432	81	84.2%	107	67
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2,004	(4)	-	2,000	1,999	1	100.0%	1,375	1,365
Inventory: Materials and supplies	301	5	-	306	302	4	98.7%	305	252
Inventory: Medical supplies	296	(17)	(83)	196	195	1	99.5%	41	41
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	198
Consumable supplies	2,828	(40)	(248)	2,540	2,721	(181)	107.1%	1,797	1,699
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,660	28	(22)	1,666	1,733	(67)	104.0%	2,263	2,259
Operating leases	17,110	2,186	-	19,296	24,386	(5,090)	126.4%	17,856	19,145
Property payments	8,806	(1,211)	-	7,595	7,475	120	98.4%	6,950	6,927
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	15,923	10	(5,285)	10,648	10,637	11	99.9%	12,545	7,738
Training and development	13,628	(1,966)	(1,862)	9,800	9,801	(1)	100.0%	7,552	5,739
Operating payments	1,957	219	(200)	1,976	1,722	254	87.1%	1,548	1,103
Venues and facilities	1,988	232	(1,053)	1,167	1,550	(383)	132.8%	2,356	1,188
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	61	115	-	176	42	134	23.9%	75	35
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	61	115	-	176	42	134	23.9%	75	35
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44,377	(124)	(6,821)	37,432	37,314	118	99.7%	57,866	54,414
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	14,377	(124)	(5,869)	8,384	8,267	117	98.6%	29,934	26,482
Social benefits	761	(124)	-	637	831	(194)	130.5%	1,142	657
Other transfers to households	13,616	-	(5,869)	7,747	7,436	311	96.0%	28,792	25,825
Payments for capital assets	1,141	-	-	1,141	754	387	66.1%	1,049	975
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,141	-	-	1,141	754	387	66.1%	1,049	975
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,141	-	-	1,141	754	387	66.1%	1,049	975
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	285,856	-	(16,587)	269,269	269,202	67	100.0%	270,212	269,166

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Subprogramme: 6.1: NURSES TRAINING COLLEGES	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	154,878	13,921	-	168,799	169,509	(710)	100.4%	149,698	150,260
Compensation of employees	109,168	11,066	-	120,234	113,481	6,753	94.4%	106,685	105,954
Salaries and wages	94,776	10,087	-	104,863	97,775	7,088	93.2%	91,648	90,860
Social contributions	14,392	979	-	15,371	15,706	(335)	102.2%	15,037	15,094
Goods and services	45,694	2,730	-	48,424	56,014	(7,590)	115.7%	42,998	44,292
Administrative fees	131	5	-	136	89	47	65.4%	159	79
Advertising	56	-	-	56	56	-	100.0%	50	54
Minor assets	9	-	-	9	9	-	100.0%	47	46
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	264	15	-	279	272	7	97.5%	254	333
Communication (G&S)	2,491	108	-	2,599	2,877	(278)	110.7%	2,883	3,175
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	3,984	336	-	4,320	5,226	(906)	121.0%	2,524	2,533
Agency and support / outsourced services	6,027	199	-	6,226	7,223	(997)	116.0%	4,735	4,681
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	169
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	542	(47)	-	495	415	80	83.8%	49	49
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1,618	(1)	-	1,617	1,616	1	99.9%	1,309	1,300
Inventory: Materials and supplies	125	5	-	130	126	4	96.9%	237	248
Inventory: Medical supplies	103	-	-	103	103	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	170
Consumable supplies	2,176	(22)	-	2,154	2,336	(182)	108.4%	1,416	1,449
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,461	27	-	1,488	1,555	(67)	104.5%	2,256	2,253
Operating leases	15,907	2,170	-	18,077	23,167	(5,090)	128.2%	16,770	18,075
Property payments	5,665	(544)	-	5,121	5,212	(91)	101.8%	5,520	5,532
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2,984	206	-	3,190	3,179	11	99.7%	2,404	2,439
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	119
Operating payments	1,920	41	-	1,961	1,707	254	87.0%	1,443	1,091
Venues and facilities	231	232	-	463	846	(383)	182.7%	499	493
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	16	125	-	141	14	127	9.9%	15	14
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	16	125	-	141	14	127	9.9%	15	14
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	811	32	-	843	726	117	86.1%	4,000	3,413
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	811	32	-	843	726	117	86.1%	4,000	3,413
Social benefits	500	32	-	532	726	(194)	136.5%	1,000	518
Other transfers to households	311	-	-	311	-	-	-	3,000	2,895
Payments for capital assets	746	280	-	1,026	646	380	63.0%	899	917
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	746	280	-	1,026	646	380	63.0%	899	917
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	746	280	-	1,026	646	380	63.0%	899	917
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	156,435	14,233	-	170,668	170,881	(213)	100.1%	154,597	154,590

Subprogramme: 6.2: EMS TRAINING COLLEGES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	17,293	(1,810)	-	15,483	15,424	59	99.6%	16,845	16,177
Compensation of employees	13,142	(957)	-	12,185	12,184	1	100.0%	13,413	13,010
Salaries and wages	11,287	(957)	-	10,330	10,248	82	99.2%	11,198	11,112
Social contributions	1,855	-	-	1,855	1,936	(81)	104.4%	2,215	1,898
Goods and services	4,126	(861)	-	3,265	3,214	51	98.4%	3,412	3,154
Administrative fees	20	(1)	-	19	18	1	94.7%	51	9
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	16
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	16	-	-	16	16	-	100.0%	13	4
Communication (G&S)	485	(40)	-	445	402	43	90.3%	862	861
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22
Consultants: Business and advisory services	40	-	-	40	40	-	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	40	-	-	40	36	4	90.0%	420	419
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	36	35
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	9	(9)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	32	(14)		18	17	1	94.4%	17	4
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	290	(3)		287	287	-	100.0%	66	65
Inventory: Materials and supplies	176			176	176	-	100.0%	68	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	44	(17)		27	26	1	96.3%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	150	(25)		125	125	-	100.0%	20	19
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	160	1		161	161	-	100.0%	7	6
Operating leases	110	(1)		109	109	-	100.0%	86	70
Property payments	1,849	(609)		1,240	1,239	1	99.9%	1,177	1,141
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	435	(120)		315	315	-	100.0%	423	356
Training and development	250	(18)		232	232	-	100.0%	123	123
Operating payments	20	(5)		15	15	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	25	8	-	33	26	7	78.8%	20	13
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	25	8		33	26	7	78.8%	20	13
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31	(31)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	31	(31)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	31	(31)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	395	(280)		115	108	7	93.9%	150	58
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	395	(280)		115	108	7	93.9%	150	58
Transport equipment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	395	(280)		115	108	7	93.9%	150	58
Heritage assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Software and other intangible assets				-			-		
Payment for financial assets				-			-		
Total	17,719	(2,121)	-	15,598	15,532	66	99.6%	16,995	16,235

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	10,498	(1,418)	-	9,080	9,080	-	100.0%	9,160	9,086
Compensation of employees	7,515	(1,168)	-	6,347	6,347	-	100.0%	6,082	6,076
Salaries and wages	6,442	(1,160)	-	5,282	5,282	-	100.0%	5,248	5,122
Social contributions	1,073	(8)	-	1,065	1,065	-	100.0%	834	954
Goods and services	2,963	(232)	-	2,731	2,731	-	100.0%	3,060	3,003
Administrative fees	38			38	39	(1)	102.6%	16	15
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	27			27	27	-	100.0%	13	13
Communication (G&S)	113	-		113	112	1	99.1%	1,005	988
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	200	200
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	41	14
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	28	28
Consumable supplies	9	7		16	16	-	100.0%	60	39
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	1,093	17		1,110	1,110	-	100.0%	1,000	1,000
Property payments	1,292	(163)		1,129	1,129	-	100.0%	253	254
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	374	(76)		298	298	-	100.0%	443	452
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	17	(17)		-	-	-	-	1	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	20	(18)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	18	7
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	20	(18)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	18	7
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	230	(125)	-	105	105	-	100.0%	110	138
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	230	(125)	-	105	105	-	100.0%	110	138
Social benefits	230	(125)	-	105	105	-	100.0%	110	138
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10,728	(1,543)	-	9,185	9,185	-	100.0%	9,270	9,224

Subprogramme: 6.4: TRAINING OTHER

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	57,669	(10,569)	(9,766)	37,334	37,121	213	99.4%	35,434	38,096
Compensation of employees	26,767	(8,926)	-	17,841	17,840	1	100.0%	15,802	26,323
Salaries and wages	26,767	(8,926)	-	17,841	17,840	1	100.0%	15,802	26,323
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	30,902	(1,643)	(9,766)	19,493	19,281	212	98.9%	19,610	11,772
Administrative fees	1,600	-	(305)	1,295	1,294	1	99.9%	399	702
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,050	-	(602)	448	448	-	100.0%	455	296
Communication (G&S)	10	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	7	1
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	200	-	(96)	104	103	1	99.0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	96	-	-	96	96	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	149	-	(83)	66	66	-	100.0%	41	41
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	493	-	(248)	245	244	1	99.6%	301	192
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	39	-	(22)	17	17	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	105	-	105	(105)	210	(100.0%)	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	12,130	-	(5,285)	6,845	6,845	-	100.0%	9,115	4,333
Training and development	13,378	(1,948)	(1,862)	9,568	9,569	(1)	100.0%	7,329	5,497
Operating payments	-	200	(200)	-	-	-	-	104	12
Venues and facilities	1,757	-	(1,053)	704	704	-	100.0%	1,857	695
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	1
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30,303	-	(952)	29,351	29,350	1	100.0%	28,964	28,921
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30,000	-	(952)	29,048	29,047	1	100.0%	27,932	27,932
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	303	-	-	303	303	-	100.0%	1,032	989
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	1
Other transfers to households	303	-	-	303	303	-	100.0%	1,000	988
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Transport equipment				-			-		
Other machinery and equipment				-			-		
Heritage assets				-			-		
Specialised military assets				-			-		
Biological assets				-			-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-			-		
Software and other intangible assets				-			-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	87,972	(10,569)	(10,718)	66,685	66,471	214	99.7%	64,398	67,017

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	158
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	158
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	158
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13,002	-	(5,869)	7,133	7,133	-	100.0%	24,792	21,942
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13,002	-	(5,869)	7,133	7,133	-	100.0%	24,792	21,942
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	13,002	-	(5,869)	7,133	7,133	-	100.0%	24,792	21,942
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13,002	-	(5,869)	7,133	7,133	-	100.0%	24,952	22,100

Programme 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. ENGINEERING SERVICES	78,806	653	(11,011)	68,448	67,223	1,225	98.2%	77,714	66,594
2. LAUNDRY SERVICES	36,396	105	(3,126)	33,375	33,372	3	100.0%	28,947	29,489
3. ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES	16,277	803	(3,500)	13,580	13,453	127	99.1%	11,074	11,027
4. MEDICINE TRADING ACCOUNT	651,897	(1,561)	(34,877)	615,459	614,522	937	99.8%	659,334	669,363
	783,376	-	(52,514)	730,862	728,570	2,292	99.7%	777,069	776,473

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Economic classification										
Current payments	761,295	-	(46,734)	714,561	712,341	2,220	99.7%	761,587	768,984	
Compensation of employees	93,439	-	(3,075)	90,364	90,362	2	100.0%	74,451	81,277	
Salaries and wages	80,008	(529)	(3,075)	76,404	75,470	934	98.8%	63,133	67,715	
Social contributions	13,431	529	-	13,960	14,892	(932)	106.7%	11,318	13,562	
Goods and services	667,779	-	(43,628)	624,151	621,967	2,184	99.7%	687,075	687,685	
Administrative fees	53	-	-	53	32	21	60.4%	196	142	
Advertising	20	-	-	20	7	13	35.0%	-	-	
Minor assets	1,044	(523)	-	521	442	79	84.8%	422	26	
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	220	-	(158)	62	62	-	100.0%	179	166	
Communication (G&S)	589	-	(356)	233	229	4	98.3%	447	129	
Computer services	30,000	(2,272)	(4,003)	23,725	22,503	1,222	94.8%	33,373	31,617	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors	14,641	1,011	(4,710)	10,942	10,942	-	100.0%	17,674	11,746	
Agency and support / outsourced services	6,471	-	(728)	5,743	5,665	78	98.6%	7,835	5,926	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	795	(4)	(660)	131	121	10	92.4%	774	327	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,000	220	(615)	605	605	-	100.0%	740	496	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2,123	766	(292)	2,597	2,595	2	99.9%	2,283	1,886	
Inventory: Medical supplies	110,877	(265)	(11,823)	98,789	98,731	58	99.9%	86,616	79,689	
Inventory: Medicine	483,254	(18,000)	(17,108)	448,146	448,146	-	100.0%	523,511	543,358	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	315	-	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	1,955	252	(703)	1,504	1,499	5	99.7%	1,216	815	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,258	751	(1,032)	977	971	6	99.4%	1,068	948	
Operating leases	39	3	-	42	38	4	90.5%	562	192	
Property payments	11,371	18,050	(979)	28,442	27,975	467	98.4%	8,145	8,623	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	1,057	11	(49)	1,019	821	198	80.6%	1,647	1,224	
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	195	
Operating payments	356	-	(65)	291	291	-	100.0%	180	180	
Venues and facilities	329	-	(32)	297	292	5	98.3%	-	-	
Rental and hiring	12	-	-	12	-	12	-	12	-	
Interest and rent on land	77	-	(31)	46	12	34	26.1%	61	22	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	77	-	(31)	46	12	34	26.1%	61	22	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	283	-	(129)	154	83	71	53.9%	267	214	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	283	-	(129)	154	83	71	53.9%	267	214
Social benefits	283	-	(129)	154	83	71	53.9%	267	161
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Payments for capital assets	21,798	-	(5,651)	16,147	16,146	1	100.0%	15,215	7,275
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21,798	-	(5,651)	16,147	16,146	1	100.0%	15,215	7,275
Transport equipment	13,178	-	(100)	13,078	13,078	-	100.0%	8,000	3,114
Other machinery and equipment	8,620	-	(5,551)	3,069	3,068	1	100.0%	7,215	4,161
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	783,376	-	(52,514)	730,862	728,570	2,292	99.7%	777,069	776,473

Subprogramme: 7.1: ENGINEERING SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	62,604	575	(9,287)	53,892	52,667	1,225	97.7%	64,562	60,059
Compensation of employees	15,219	715	-	15,934	15,933	1	100.0%	14,015	14,744
Salaries and wages	13,070	648	-	13,718	13,717	1	100.0%	12,101	12,515
Social contributions	2,149	67	-	2,216	2,216	-	100.0%	1,914	2,229
Goods and services	47,369	(140)	(9,272)	37,957	36,734	1,223	96.8%	50,532	45,307
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	46
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	301	-	-	301	300	1	99.7%	207	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5
Computer services	30,000	(2,272)	(4,003)	23,725	22,503	1,222	94.8%	33,373	31,617
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2,241	1,454	(1,188)	2,507	2,507	-	100.0%	2,300	1,731
Agency and support / outsourced services	5,563	(140)	(728)	4,695	4,697	(2)	100.0%	6,758	5,549
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	200	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	232	232
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	220	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2,057	800	(262)	2,595	2,595	-	100.0%	2,273	1,879
Inventory: Medical supplies	5,450	(265)	(2,062)	3,123	3,122	1	100.0%	3,745	2,987
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	709	52	(532)	229	228	1	99.6%	441	280
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	186	-	-	186	186	-	100.0%	60	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	427	11	(45)	393	393	-	100.0%	709	606
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	195
Operating payments	156	-	-	156	156	-	100.0%	180	180
Venues and facilities	79	-	(32)	47	47	-	100.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	16	-	(15)	1	-	1	-	15	8
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	16	-	(15)	1	-	1	-	15	8
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	54	-	(7)	47	47	-	100.0%	52	74
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	54	-	(7)	47	47	-	100.0%	52	74
Social benefits	54	-	(7)	47	47	-	100.0%	52	74
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	16,148	78	(1,717)	14,509	14,509	-	100.0%	13,100	6,461
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16,148	78	(1,717)	14,509	14,509	-	100.0%	13,100	6,461
Transport equipment	13,178	-	(100)	13,078	13,078	-	100.0%	8,000	3,114
Other machinery and equipment	2,970	78	(1,617)	1,431	1,431	-	100.0%	5,100	3,347
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	78,806	653	(11,011)	68,448	67,223	1,225	98.2%	77,714	66,594

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Subprogramme: 7.2: LAUNDRY SERVICES	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34,361	105	(1,956)	32,510	32,507	3	100.0%	28,179	29,430
Compensation of employees	21,978	105	-	22,083	22,082	1	100.0%	20,606	21,231
Salaries and wages	17,912	8	-	17,920	17,824	96	99.5%	16,809	17,264
Social contributions	4,066	97	-	4,163	4,258	(95)	102.3%	3,797	3,967
Goods and services	12,367	-	(1,940)	10,427	10,425	2	100.0%	7,558	8,194
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	523	(523)	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	20	-	(20)	-	-	-	-	90	10
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	353	262	-	615	615	-	100.0%	454	455
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	125	-	(125)	-	-	-	-	100	80
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	54	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	747	-	(747)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	825	344	-	1,169	1,169	-	100.0%	456	455
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	32	(29)	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
Operating leases	19	-	-	19	20	(1)	105.3%	42	27
Property payments	9,462	-	(979)	8,483	8,483	-	100.0%	6,393	7,167
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	7	-	(4)	3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	200	-	(65)	135	135	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	16	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	15	5
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	16	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	15	5
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	35	-	(8)	27	27	-	100.0%	67	59
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	35	-	(8)	27	27	-	100.0%	67	59
Social benefits	35	-	(8)	27	27	-	100.0%	67	59
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	2,000	-	(1,162)	838	838	-	100.0%	701	-
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2,000	-	(1,162)	838	838	-	100.0%	701	-
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2,000	-	(1,162)	838	838	-	100.0%	701	-
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payment for financial assets									
Total	36,396	105	(3,126)	33,375	33,372	3	100.0%	28,947	29,489

Subprogramme: 7.3: ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	13,513	803	(1,006)	13,310	13,184	126	99.1%	10,151	10,195
Compensation of employees	9,216	804	(789)	9,231	9,231	-	100.0%	7,806	8,044
Salaries and wages	8,240	439	(789)	7,890	7,763	127	98.4%	6,847	6,843
Social contributions	976	365		1,341	1,468	(127)	109.5%	959	1,201
Goods and services	4,284	(1)	(217)	4,066	3,953	113	97.2%	2,345	2,151
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	30			30	-	30	-	27	26
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	7			7	3	4	42.9%	15	2
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	28	(4)		24	14	10	58.3%	15	15
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2			2	-	2	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	4,180		(217)	3,963	3,907	56	98.6%	2,064	2,063
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3			3	-	3	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4			4	-	4	-	(25)	5
Operating leases	20	3		23	18	5	78.3%	20	20
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	10			10	11	(1)	110.0%	229	20
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	13	-	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	13			13	-	13	-	-	-
Rent on land	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	114	-	(114)	-	-	-	-	109	18
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	114	-	(114)	-	-	-	-	109	18
Social benefits	114	-	(114)	-	-	-	-	109	18
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2,650	-	(2,380)	270	269	1	99.6%	814	814
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2,650	-	(2,380)	270	269	1	99.6%	814	814
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2,650	-	(2,380)	270	269	1	99.6%	814	814
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Land and sub-soil assets				-					
Software and other intangible assets				-					
Payment for financial assets				-					
Total	16,277	803	(3,500)	13,580	13,453	127	99.1%	11,074	11,027

Subprogramme: 7.4: MEDICINE TRADING ACCOUNT

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	650,817	(1,483)	(34,485)	614,849	613,983	866	99.9%	658,695	669,300
Compensation of employees	47,026	(1,624)	(2,286)	43,116	43,116	-	100.0%	32,024	37,258
Salaries and wages	40,786	(1,624)	(2,286)	36,876	36,166	710	98.1%	27,376	31,093
Social contributions	6,240	-	-	6,240	6,950	(710)	111.4%	4,648	6,165
Goods and services	603,759	141	(32,199)	571,701	570,855	846	99.9%	626,640	632,033
Administrative fees	53	-	-	53	32	21	60.4%	144	96
Advertising	20	-	-	20	7	13	35.0%	-	-
Minor assets	190	-	-	190	142	48	74.7%	165	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	220	-	(158)	62	62	-	100.0%	179	166
Communication (G&S)	562	-	(336)	226	226	-	100.0%	335	112
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	12,047	(705)	(3,522)	7,820	7,820	-	100.0%	14,920	9,560
Agency and support / outsourced services	908	140	-	1,048	968	80	92.4%	1,077	377
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	442	-	(335)	107	107	-	100.0%	427	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,000	-	(395)	605	605	-	100.0%	740	496
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	20	(30)	-	-	-	-	10	7
Inventory: Medical supplies	100,500	-	(8,797)	91,703	91,702	1	100.0%	80,807	74,639
Inventory: Medicine	483,254	(18,000)	(17,108)	448,146	448,146	-	100.0%	523,511	543,358
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	315	-	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	418	(144)	(171)	103	102	1	99.0%	319	80
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,036	780	(1,032)	784	785	(1)	100.1%	1,033	943
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	145
Property payments	1,909	18,050	-	19,959	19,492	467	97.7%	1,752	1,456
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	613	-	-	613	414	199	67.5%	709	598
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	250	-	-	250	245	5	98.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	12	-	-	12	-	12	-	12	-
Interest and rent on land	32	-	-	32	12	20	37.5%	31	9
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	32	-	-	32	12	20	37.5%	31	9
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Transfers and subsidies	80	-	-	80	9	71	11.3%	39	63
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	80	-	-	80	9	71	11.3%	39	63
Social benefits	80	-	-	80	9	71	11.3%	39	10
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Payments for capital assets	1,000	(78)	(392)	530	530	-	100.0%	600	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,000	(78)	(392)	530	530	-	100.0%	600	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1,000	(78)	(392)	530	530	-	100.0%	600	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	651,897	(1,561)	(34,877)	615,459	614,522	937	99.8%	659,334	669,363

Programme 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES	799,720	-	-	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	907,929	725,168
2. OTHER FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	799,720	-	-	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	907,929	725,168
Economic classification									
Current payments	210,529	45	-	210,574	239,737	(29,163)	113.8%	273,048	259,817
Compensation of employees	19,000	-	-	19,000	18,889	111	99.4%	22,495	22,495
Salaries and wages	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,050	(50)	100.3%	14,495	20,350
Social contributions	2,000	-	-	2,000	1,839	161	92.0%	8,000	2,145
Goods and services	191,529	45	-	191,574	220,848	(29,274)	115.3%	250,503	237,322
Administrative fees	50	(2)	-	48	48	-	100.0%	148	148

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	4,394	(1,821)	-	2,573	2,560	13	99.5%	5,168	2,193
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	256	(218)	-	38	38	-	100.0%	89	89
Communication (G&S)	750	(505)	-	245	246	(1)	100.4%	10	1
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	14,500	(134)	-	14,366	10,371	3,995	72.2%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	8,760	(857)	-	7,903	7,902	1	100.0%	7,242	4,535
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	113
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	3	-	3	13	(10)	433.3%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	80	(67)	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	630	(140)	-	490	600	(110)	122.4%	562	1,144
Inventory: Medical supplies	130	848	-	978	978	-	100.0%	1,000	904
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	196	-	196	196	-	100.0%	212	-
Consumable supplies	593	(319)	-	274	274	-	100.0%	722	404
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-
Property payments	158,386	4,263	-	162,649	195,823	(33,174)	120.4%	232,720	225,852
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,950	(214)	-	1,736	1,736	-	100.0%	1,969	1,652
Training and development	500	(498)	-	2	3	(1)	150.0%	3	3
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38
Venues and facilities	500	(440)	-	60	61	(1)	101.7%	380	243
Rental and hiring	50	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	40	3
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Social benefits	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	588,947	(45)	-	588,902	552,705	36,197	93.9%	634,781	465,263
Buildings and other fixed structures	29,204	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145
Buildings	437,752	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	151,195	(29,249)	-	121,946	129,299	(7,353)	106.0%	79,494	76,118
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	151,195	(29,249)	-	121,946	129,299	(7,353)	106.0%	79,494	76,118
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	799,720	-	-	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	907,929	725,168

Subprogramme: 8.1: DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Economic classification	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	210,529	45	-	210,574	239,737	(29,163)	113.8%	273,048	259,817
Compensation of employees	19,000	-	-	19,000	18,889	111	99.4%	22,495	22,495
Salaries and wages	17,000	-	-	17,000	17,050	(50)	100.3%	14,495	20,350
Social contributions	2,000	-	-	2,000	1,839	161	92.0%	8,000	2,145
Goods and services	191,529	45	-	191,574	220,848	(29,274)	115.3%	250,503	237,322
Administrative fees	50	(2)	-	48	48	-	100.0%	148	148
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	4,394	(1,821)	-	2,573	2,560	13	99.5%	5,168	2,193
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	256	(218)	-	38	38	-	100.0%	89	89
Communication (G&S)	750	(505)	-	245	246	(1)	100.4%	10	1
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	14,500	(134)	-	14,366	10,371	3,995	72.2%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	8,760	(857)	-	7,903	7,902	1	100.0%	7,242	4,535
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	113
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	3	-	3	13	(10)	433.3%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	80	(67)	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	630	(140)	-	490	600	(110)	122.4%	562	1,144
Inventory: Medical supplies	130	848	-	978	978	-	100.0%	1,000	904
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	196	-	196	196	-	100.0%	212	-

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Consumable supplies	593	(319)	-	274	274	-	100.0%	722	404
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	(1)	1	-	-	-
Property payments	158,386	4,263	-	162,649	195,823	(33,174)	120.4%	232,720	225,852
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,950	(214)	-	1,736	1,736	-	100.0%	1,969	1,652
Training and development	500	(498)	-	2	3	(1)	150.0%	3	3
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38
Venues and facilities	500	(440)	-	60	61	(1)	101.7%	380	243
Rental and hiring	50	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	40	3
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Social benefits	244	-	-	244	243	1	99.6%	100	88
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	588,947	(45)	-	588,902	552,705	36,197	93.9%	634,781	465,263
Buildings and other fixed structures	437,752	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145
Buildings	437,752	29,204	-	466,956	423,406	43,550	90.7%	555,287	389,145
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	151,195	(29,249)	-	121,946	129,299	(7,353)	106.0%	79,494	76,118
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	151,195	(29,249)	-	121,946	129,299	(7,353)	106.0%	79,494	76,118
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	799,720	-	-	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	907,929	725,168

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Subprogramme: 8.2: OTHER FACILITIES	2023/24							2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

- 1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 3 Detail on payments for financial assets**
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

4.1 Per programme:

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Programme name				
Administration	1,080,694	1,080,676	18	0.0%

The programme had spent 100 per cent of the allocated budget.

Programme name				
District Health Services	7,753,392	7,826,617	(73,225)	-1%

The programme overspending mainly on core items due to increased price of commodity and payment of accruals.

Programme name				
Emergency Medical Services	447,635	447,136	499	0%

The programme had spent 100 per cent of the allocated budget.

Programme name				
Provincial Hospitals Services	2,325,712	2,325,712	-	0%

The programme had spent 100 per cent of the allocated budget.

Programme name				
Central Hospital Services	2,423,799	2,422,158	1,641	0%

Roll over of the remaining budget for Machinery and Equipment in respect of NTSG has been requested.

Programme name				
Health Sciences and Training	269,269	269,202	67	0%

The programme had spent 100 per cent of the allocated budget.

Programme name				
Health Care Support Services	730,862	728,570	2,292	0%

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

The programme had spent 100 per cent of the allocated budget.

Programme name				
Health Facility Maintenance	799,720	792,685	7,035	1%

Roll over of funds has been requested for the remaining budget.

(In the case of surpluses on programmes, a detailed explanation must be given as to whether it is as a result of a saving or underspending.)

4.2 Per economic classification:

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Current expenditure

Compensation of employees	10,570,167	10,547,887	22,280	100%
Goods and services	4,384,673	4,528,161	(143,488)	103%
Interest and rent on land	6,737	8,553	(1,816)	-27%

Transfers and subsidies

Provinces and municipalities				
Departmental agencies and accounts	29,048	29,047	1	0%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises				
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions				
Households	53,227	67,167	(13,940)	-26%

Payments for capital assets

Buildings and other fixed structures	466,956	423,406	43,550	9%
Machinery and equipment	320,275	288,104	32,171	10%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets				

Payments for financial assets

Overspending on Goods and Services is mainly of core items due to price increases and payment of accruals for 2023/24. Interest on land and rent overspent due to accruals paid. Household overspending due to payment of litigations.

4.3 Per conditional grant

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Only show the conditional grants applicable to the department

DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT	1,721,404	1,721,404	-	0%
HUMAN RESOURCES & TRAINING GRANT	276,176	276,176	-	0%
HEALTH FACILITY REVITALIST GRANT	799,720	792,685	7,035	1%
NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE GRANT	79,217	78,966	251	0%
NATIONAL TERTIARY SERVICES GRANT	347,560	345,879	1,681	0%
SOC SEC EPWP INCENTIV GRANT PROV	13,195	13,195	-	0%

Roll over of funds has been requested for the remaining budget.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH

Statement of Financial Performance

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	15,831,083	15,751,350
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Departmental revenue	<u>2</u>	12,977	3,305
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		15,844,060	15,754,655
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>3</u>	10,547,889	10,098,979
Goods and services	<u>4</u>	4,528,585	4,914,753
Interest and rent on land	<u>5</u>	8,554	11,977
Aid assistance		-	-
Total current expenditure		15,085,028	15,025,709
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>6</u>	96,217	149,547
Aid assistance		-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		96,217	149,547
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>7</u>	711,511	571,296
Intangible assets		-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		711,511	571,296

Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		15,892,756	15,746,552
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		-48,696	8,103
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		-61,673	4,798
Annual appropriation		-70,632	-
Statutory Appropriation			-
Conditional grants		8,959	4,797
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>12</u>	12,977	3,305
Aid assistance		-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		-48,696	8,103

NORTH WEST: HEALTH

Statement of Financial Position

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		7,379	60,921
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>8</u>	-	56,510
Other financial assets		-	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>9</u>	1,285	7
Receivables	<u>10</u>	6,094	4,404
Loans		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments		-	-
Aid assistance receivable		-	-
Non-Current Assets		4,366	4,986
Investments		-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Receivables	<u>10</u>	4,366	4,986
Loans		-	-
Other financial assets		-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		11,745	65,907
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		683,418	1,396,465
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>11</u>	632,122	1,352,814
Statutory Appropriation to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>12</u>	15,854	19,097
Bank overdraft	<u>13</u>	14,845	-
Payables	<u>14</u>	20,597	24,554
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	-
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables		-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		683,418	1,396,465
NET ASSETS		-671,673	-1,330,558
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		157	291
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		-671,830	-1,330,849
TOTAL		-671,673	-1,330,558

NORTH WEST: HEALTH

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			-
Movement in Operational Funds			-
Other movements			-
Closing balance		-	-
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		291	277
Transfers		-134	14
Irrecoverable amounts written off		-	-
Debts revised		-	-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-291	-277
Debts raised		157	291
Closing balance		157	291
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Utilised during the year			-
Other			-
Closing balance		-	-

Revaluation Reserves

Opening balance	-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-
Transfers		-
Other		-
Closing balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance	-1,330,849	-1,121,221
Unauthorised expenditure - current year	-73,223	-209,628
Relating to overspending of the vote or main division within the vote	-73,223	-209,628
Incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division		-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding	732,242	-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised	-	-
Current		-
Capital		-
Transfers and subsidies		-
Amounts recoverable		-
Amounts written off		-
Closing balance	<u>-671,830</u>	<u>-1,330,849</u>
TOTAL	<u>-671,673</u>	<u>-1,330,558</u>

NORTH WEST: HEALTH Cash Flow Statement

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		15,927,882	15,834,944
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.1</u>	15,831,083	15,751,350
Statutory appropriated funds received		-	-
Departmental revenue received	<u>2</u>	96,799	83,594
Interest received		-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received		-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		-6,925	9,794
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-832,284	-75,275
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-15,076,474	-15,013,732
Interest paid	<u>5</u>	-8,554	-11,977
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		-96,217	-149,547
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>15</u>	-92,572	594,207
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	<u>7</u>	-711,511	-571,296
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	<u>10</u>	620	-1,367
Net cash flows from investing activities		-710,891	-572,663
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		732,108	14
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		-	-
Net cash flows from financing activities		732,108	14
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-71,355	21,558
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		56,510	34,952
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>16</u>	-14,845	56,510

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

1

1.1 Annual Appropriation	2023/24			2022/23		
	Final Budget R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000	Final Budget R'000	Appropriation Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000
Programmes						
1) ADMINISTRATION	1,080,694	1,080,694	-	968,038	968,038	-
2) DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	7,753,392	7,753,392	-	7,879,883	7,879,883	-
3) EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	447,635	447,635	-	490,581	490,581	-
4) PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,325,712	2,325,712	-	2,128,435	2,128,435	-
5) CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,423,799	2,423,799	-	2,304,762	2,304,762	-
6) HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	269,269	269,269	-	292,653	292,653	-
7) HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	730,862	730,862	-	779,069	779,069	-
8) HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	799,720	799,720	-	907,929	907,929	-
Total	15,831,083	15,831,083	-	15,751,350	15,751,350	-

Provide an explanation for funds not requested/not received
N/A

1.2 Conditional grants**	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Total grants received	46	3,237,232	3,563,894
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		-	-

(** It should be noted that the Conditional grants are included in the amounts per the Final Appropriation in Note 1.1)

N/A

2 Departmental Revenue	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	93,205	76,487
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.2	3,594	7,107
Transfers received		-	-
Total revenue collected		96,799	83,594
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	12	83,822	80,289
Departmental revenue collected		12,977	3,305

The department has exceeded the revenue collections by R12 977m

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	2	92,976	76,356
Sales by market establishment		-	-
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		92,976	76,356
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		229	131
Total		93,205	76,487

Include discussion where deemed relevant

2.2 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Loans and advances	2	-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		3,594	7,107
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
Total		3,594	7,107

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
3 Compensation of Employees			
3.1 Salaries and wages			
Basic salary		6,370,383	5,836,370
Performance award		1,235	3,519
Service Based		12,485	9,936
Compensative/circumstantial		1,173,556	1,073,973
Periodic payments		50,786	56,477
Other non-pensionable allowances		1,601,730	1,932,393
Total		<u>9,210,175</u>	<u>8,912,668</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
3.2 Social Contributions			
Employer contributions			
Pension		748,144	657,421
Medical		583,886	523,414
UIF		2,915	2,873
Bargaining council		1,644	1,671
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		1,125	932
Total		<u>1,337,714</u>	<u>1,186,311</u>
Total compensation of employees		<u>10,547,889</u>	<u>10,098,979</u>

Average number of employees	<u>27,848</u>	<u>29,023</u>
-----------------------------	---------------	---------------

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4 Goods and services			
Administrative fees		6,962	6,262
Advertising		19,766	10,502
Minor assets	<u>4.1</u>	9,005	6,456
Bursaries (employees)		-	-
Catering		16,716	13,099
Communication		76,108	89,348
Computer services	<u>4.2</u>	22,964	31,773
Consultants: Business and advisory services		20,061	7,517
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
Laboratory services		716,948	718,278
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		50,557	89,534
Contractors		77,155	83,380
Agency and support / outsourced services		320,115	341,053
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	<u>4.3</u>	21,413	22,619
Fleet services		141,642	171,136
Inventories	<u>4.4</u>	1,577,445	1,920,877
Consumables	<u>4.5</u>	149,636	113,995
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		94,495	85,376
Property payments	<u>4.6</u>	1,000,736	1,020,595
Rental and hiring		3,458	4,522
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		1,671	1,413
Travel and subsistence	<u>4.7</u>	156,310	140,387
Venues and facilities		13,413	10,135
Training and development		11,297	6,939
Other operating expenditure	<u>4.8</u>	20,712	19,557
Total		<u>4,528,585</u>	<u>4,914,753</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

2023/24	2022/23
----------------	----------------

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i> <u>4</u>	R'000	R'000
4.1 Minor assets			
Tangible capital assets		9,005	6,456
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		9,005	6,456
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total		9,005	6,456

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i> <u>4</u>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.2 Computer services			
SITA computer services		7,699	13,309
External computer service providers		15,265	18,464
Total		22,964	31,773

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i> <u>4</u>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.3 Audit cost – external			
Regularity audits		21,413	22,619
Performance audits		-	-
Investigations		-	-
Environmental audits		-	-
Computer audits		-	-
Total		21,413	22,619

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i> <u>4</u>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.4 Inventories			
Clothing material and accessories		10,682	9,567
Farming supplies		832	167
Food and food supplies		10,845	11,736
Fuel, oil and gas		107,033	90,703
Learning and teaching support material		1,999	1,366
Materials and supplies		20,986	19,961
Medical supplies		684,682	690,762
Medicine		735,310	1,084,006
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	4.4.1	5,076	12,609
Total		1,577,445	1,920,877

	<i>Note</i> <u>4.4</u>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.4.1 Other Supplies			
Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		5,076	12,609
Total		5,076	12,609

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.5 Consumables	<u>4</u>		
Consumable supplies		111,047	86,446
Uniform and clothing		34,966	36,588
Household supplies		71,704	46,146
Building material and supplies		-	804
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		1,239	1,125
Other consumables		3,138	1,783
Stationery, printing and office supplies		38,589	27,549
Total		149,636	113,995

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	R'000	R'000
4.6 Property payments	<u>4</u>		
Municipal services		218,097	221,759
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		252,470	251,402
Other		530,169	547,434
Total		1,000,736	1,020,595

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.7 Travel and subsistence	<u>4</u>		
Local		155,791	140,034
Foreign		519	353
Total		156,310	140,387

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
4.8 Other operating expenditure	<u>4</u>		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		1,543	1,110
Resettlement costs		3,447	3,332
Other		15,722	15,115
Total		20,712	19,557

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	R'000	R'000
5 Interest and Rent on Land			
Interest paid		8,554	11,977
Rent on land		-	-
Total		8,554	11,977

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
6 Transfers and Subsidies			
Provinces and municipalities			-
Departmental agencies and accounts	<u>ANNEXURE 1B</u>	29,047	27,932
Higher education institutions	<u>ANNEXURE 1C</u>	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	<u>ANNEXURE 1E</u>	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	<u>ANNEXURE 1D</u>	-	-
Non-profit institutions	<u>ANNEXURE 1F</u>	-	-
Households	<u>ANNEXURE 1G</u>	67,170	121,615
Total		96,217	149,547

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
7 Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible capital assets		711,511	571,296
Buildings and other fixed structures		423,405	391,529
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		288,106	179,767
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-

Intangible capital assets	-	-
Software	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-
Total	711,511	571,296

Include discussion where deemed relevant

The following amounts have been included as project costs in

Compensation of employees	-	-
Goods and services	-	-
Total	-	-

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2023/24

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	711,511	-	711,511
Buildings and other fixed structures	423,405	-	423,405
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	288,106	-	288,106
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	711,511	-	711,511

Include discussion where deemed relevant

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2022/23

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	571,296	-	571,296
Buildings and other fixed structures	391,529	-	391,529
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	179,767	-	179,767
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
Total	571,296	-	571,296

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets		
Tangible capital assets		
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	994
Specialised military assets	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-
Biological assets	-	-
Total	-	994

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
8 Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	-	57,062
Cash receipts	-	-28
Disbursements	-	-524
Cash on hand	-	-
Investments (Domestic)	-	-
Investments (Foreign)	-	-
Total	-	56,510

Indicate the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the department that are not available for use

Indicate any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments, indicating any restrictions on the use of these facilities; and the amount and nature of restricted cash balances.

	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
9 Prepayments and Advances		
Staff advances	-	-
Travel and subsistence	63	7
Prepayments (Not expensed)	1,222	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	-	-
SOCPEN advances	-	-
Total	1,285	7
Analysis of Total Prepayments and advances		
Current Prepayments and advances	1,285	7
Non-current Prepayments and advances	-	-
Total	1,285	7

Include discussion where deemed relevant

9.1 Advances paid (Not expensed)

	Balance as at 1 April 2023 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2024 R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2022	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Balance as at 31 March 2023
Advances paid (Not expensed)	9	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-	-	-	-
Public entities		-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

9.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2023	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2024
	9	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>						
Goods and services		-	-	-	1,222	1,222
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	1,222	1,222

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2022	Less: Amount expended in current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2023
Prepayments (Not expensed)	9	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>						
Goods and services		-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

9.3 Prepayments (Expensed) ("prepayments expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2024)

	Balance as at 1 April 2023	Less: Received in the current year	Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2024
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

	Balance as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000
Prepayments (Expensed)					
<i>Listed by economic classification</i>					
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

9.4 Advances paid (Expensed) ("advances expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2024)

	Balance as at 1 April 2023 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2024 R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Balance as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add/Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000
Advances paid (Expensed)					
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	29,025	-29,025	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29,025	-29,025	-	-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2023/24			2022/23		
		Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000
10 Receivables							
Claims recoverable	<u>10.1</u>	1,829	370	2,199	591	800	1,391
Trade receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	<u>10.2</u>	3,515	2,721	6,236	3,081	2,816	5,897
Staff debt	<u>10.3</u>	750	1,275	2,025	732	1,370	2,102
Other receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		6,094	4,366	10,460	4,404	4,986	9,390

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
10.1 Claims recoverable	<u>10</u>		
National departments		164	108
Provincial departments		2,035	1,283
Foreign governments			-
Public entities			-
Private enterprises			-
Higher education institutions			-
Households and non-profit institutions			-
Local governments			-
Total		<u>2,199</u>	<u>1,391</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
10.2 Recoverable expenditure	<u>10</u>		
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Sal: Deduction Disallowance		15	14
Sal: Reversal Control		4,572	4,298
Sal: Tax Debt		1,649	1,386
Sal: Medical Aid		-	199
			-
Total		<u>6,236</u>	<u>5,897</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
10.3 Staff debt	<u>10</u>		
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Debt Account		2,025	2,102
			-
Total		<u>2,025</u>	<u>2,102</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
11 Voted Funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		1,352,814	1,138,388
Prior period error			
As restated		<u>1,352,814</u>	<u>1,138,388</u>
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		-61,673	4,798
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		73,223	209,628
Voted funds not requested/not received	<u>1.1</u>	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure			-
Paid during the year		<u>-732,242</u>	<u>-</u>
Closing balance		<u>632,122</u>	<u>1,352,814</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
11.1 Reconciliation of unspent conditional grants	<u>1.2</u>		
Total conditional grants received		3,237,232	3,563,894
Total conditional grants spent		<u>-3,228,305</u>	<u>-3,363,739</u>
Unspent conditional grants to be surrendered		8,927	200,155
Less: Paid to the Provincial Revenue Fund by Provincial department			-
Approved for rollover			-
Not approved for rollover			-
Due by the Provincial Revenue Fund		<u>8,927</u>	<u>200,155</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
12 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		19,097	10,778
Prior period error			
As restated		<u>19,097</u>	<u>10,778</u>
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		12,977	3,305
Own revenue included in appropriation		83,822	80,289
Transfer from aid assistance			-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)			-
Paid during the year		<u>-100,042</u>	<u>-75,275</u>
Closing balance		<u>15,854</u>	<u>19,097</u>

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
13 Bank Overdraft			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		14,845	-
Fund requisition account			-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)			-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)			-
Total		<u>14,845</u>	<u>-</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
14 Payables - current			
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received		-	-
Clearing accounts	<u>14.1</u>	18,419	22,098
Other payables	<u>14.2</u>	<u>2,178</u>	<u>2,456</u>
Total		<u>20,597</u>	<u>24,554</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
14.1 Clearing accounts	<u>14</u>		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Sal: GEHS Refund		7,046	5,006
Sal: Income Tax		11,240	15,600
Sal: Bargaining Council		1	13
Sal: Pension		66	1,421
Sal: UIF		1	-
Sal: Financial Other Institutions		65	55
Sal: Subscription Prof bodies		-	3
		-	-
Total		<u>18,419</u>	<u>22,098</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
14.2 Other payables	<u>21</u>		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Sal ACB Recall		284	650
		-	-
NW Payables - Public Works		1,894	1,806
		-	-
Total		<u>2,178</u>	<u>2,456</u>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
15 Net cash flow available from operating activities		
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	-48,696	8,103
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	-43,876	586,104
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	-1,690	2,979
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	-1,278	-7
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	-3,957	6,822
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-
Proceeds from sale of investments		-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets	-	-
Expenditure on capital assets	711,511	571,296
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	-832,284	-75,275
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-
Statutory Appropriation not requested/not received		-
Own revenue included in appropriation	83,822	80,289
Other non-cash items		-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	-92,572	594,207

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
16 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes		
Consolidated Paymaster General account	-14,845	57,062
Fund requisition account	-	-
Cash receipts	-	-28
Disbursements	-	-524
Cash on hand	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)	-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)	-	-
Total	-14,845	56,510

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
17 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets		
17.1 Contingent liabilities		
Liable to		
Motor vehicle guarantees		-
Housing loan guarantees	769	769
Other guarantees		-
Claims against the department	3,049,305	3,341,639
Intergovernmental payables	2,557	-
Environmental rehabilitation liability		-
Other		-
Total	3,052,631	3,342,408

As per MCS A contingent liability is:

(a) a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the department; or

(b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:

(i) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or

(ii) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

AMD also further explains that at year end the department has an obligation to pay goods and services that they have received, however payment only needs to be made after year end. The amount will therefore be recorded as a payable. This therefore does not constitute as a contingent liability.

Provide a brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement.

The Department has, on its contingent liability arising out of litigation claims, disclosed the actual amounts claimed by the plaintiffs. The rationale behind this disclosure is that the amounts claimed are the most likely outcomes of all the claims lodged against the Department as the courts of law cannot award to a successful litigation more than what they have claimed. In other words the Department is not exposed to liability beyond what it is claimed by the plaintiffs. Furthermore, the amounts so disclosed are supported by the actual claims lodged by plaintiffs through either the notice in terms of section 3 of Act 40 of 2002 or the summons. The department prescribe cases in terms of the prescription act where there is no movement in these cases after three years since the debt became due. The timing of the settlement will be determined by the court.

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

17.2 Contingent assets		2023/24	2022/23
Nature of contingent asset	Note	R'000	R'000
Legal claim (Contingent assets terminated based on legal		-	3,328
			-
Total		-	3,328

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities, and or the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

18 Capital commitments		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		1,214,850	301,259
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment			-
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible assets			-
Total		1,214,850	301,259

The increase of commitment amount is attributed to the inception of infrastructure project that were started/ awarded in the 2nd quarter of the financial year. Bophelong Phase 3 is one project that made significant increase in the commitment amount from that of last financial year (i.e. 2022/23). Included in the commitment register are two infrastructure projects (i.e Steve Tshwete and JST Mental) that have exceeded their contract end dates. The department has imposed penalties on them.

Include discussion where deemed relevant

19 Accruals and payables not recognised		2023/24	2022/23	
19.1 Accruals		R'000	R'000	
Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	286,517	105,252	391,769	210,270
Interest and rent on land	139	38	177	569
Transfers and subsidies	13,775	-	13,775	574
Capital assets	33,939	7,528	41,467	8,952
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	334,370	112,818	447,188	220,365

Listed by programme level		2023/24	2022/23
	Note	R'000	R'000
PROGRAMME 1		121,903	60,010
PROGRAMME 2		125,262	60,555
PROGRAMME 3		21,510	2,285
PROGRAMME 4		28,146	23,606
PROGRAMME 5		58,255	46,336
PROGRAMME 6		4,415	3,187
PROGRAMME 7		39,442	11,612
PROGRAMME 8		48,255	12,774
Total		447,188	220,365

Include reasons for material accruals

19.2 Payables not recognised		2023/24	2022/23	
Listed by economic classification		R'000	R'000	
	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	481,614	514,592	996,206	567,981
Interest and rent on land	281	216	497	2,542
Transfers and subsidies	160	156	316	22,005
Capital assets	39,756	21,382	61,138	146,244
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	521,811	536,346	1,058,157	738,772

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

Listed by programme level	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
PROGRAMME 1		40,627	99,248
PROGRAMME 2		384,779	206,739
PROGRAMME 3		7,548	6,754
PROGRAMME 4		69,245	53,921
PROGRAMME 5		148,823	123,824
PROGRAMME 6		2,478	5,151
PROGRAMME 7		319,931	97,242
PROGRAMME 8		84,726	145,893
Total		1,058,157	738,772

Increase in Accruals and Payables is attributable to the budget cut amounting to R500m over and above accruals brought forward amounting to R960m. Pharmaceuticals takes 1/3 of the disclosed amount.

Included in the above totals are the following:	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	61,795	80,421
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	236,089	249,487
Total		297,884	329,908

Include discussion where deemed relevant

20 Employee benefits	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Leave entitlement		429,625	406,127
Service bonus		246,840	216,268
Performance awards		-	-
Capped leave		106,848	113,124
Other		11,367	12,352
Total		794,680	747,871

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards. Included in other is the backdated overtime due the adjusted overtime rates effective from 1 July 2023.

The amount of leave entitlement includes negative leave balances amounting to -R 5 537 209,46. The reason for the negative leave are twofold. Firstly, the timing difference in the cut-off of the leave cycle which runs 01 January to 31 December, whereas the Financial Statements are prepared at 31 March. Secondly, employees receive their annual vacation credits pro-rata in January at the beginning of the cycle. These credits may be utilised immediately when available with no restriction on the number of days taken up to the limit of available credits. It means that an employee may take more than the accrual for Jan to March (AFS), or the period for IFS. The days taken in excess of the accrual are reflected as negative credits.

Had the negative leave balances been disclosed separately, the leave entitlement would have been disclosed at an amount of R 435 161 773,24

Included in the above totals are the following:	Note	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	-	-
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
Total		-	-

Include discussion where deemed relevant

21 Lease commitments
21.1 Operating leases

2023/24	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	24,544	9,376	33,920
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	16,919	9,661	26,580
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	41,463	19,037	60,500

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

2022/23	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	35,511	7,872	43,382
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	34,029	5,260	39,289
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	69,539	13,132	82,672

Provide a general description of the material leasing arrangements

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).

	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	2	-
Total	-	-

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

21.2 Finance leases **

2023/24	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-

2022/23	Specialised military assets	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	-	-

** This note excludes leases relating to public private partnerships as they are separately disclosed in the note on Public Private Partnerships

Provide a general description of the material leasing arrangements

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).

	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	2	-
Total	-	-

Provide a description of renewal or purchase options as well as escalation clauses (if any) per lease

Describe any restrictions imposed by on the department through any lease agreement (such as restrictions relating to enhancements, repairs & maintenance, sub-leasing and disposal)

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
22 Accrued departmental revenue			
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		411,577	322,620
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		3,011	1,689
Sale of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Other		13,872	15,359
Total		428,460	339,668

Other represents accrued revenue from Itokolle Clinix

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
22.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue			
Opening balance		339,668	299,020
Less: Amounts received		62,120	65,478
Less: Services received in lieu of cash		-	-
Add: Amounts recorded		148,139	106,792
Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		238	2,355
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-	-
Other (Specify)		3,011	1,689
Closing balance		428,460	339,668

Opening balance is adjusted to include reconciled accrued payments on Itokolle Clinix (See Lead Schedule). The accrued departmental revenue has increased from the previous financial year due to interest charged on overdue accounts and UPFS tariffs have also increased by 5.1% as approved by Provincial Treasury for the FY 2023/24. Other also represents the interest charged on outstanding accounts

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
22.2 Accrued department revenue written off			
Nature of losses			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
		238	2,355
		-	-
Total		238	2,355

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
22.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue			
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		340,677	263,814
Total		340,677	263,814

Provision for impairment is the closing balance of the receivables multiplied by an average of the past three years uncollected debt in percentage of the closing balances of the past three years.

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
23 Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
Unauthorised expenditure		73,226	209,628
Irregular expenditure		587,755	775,350
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		10,608	11,977
Total		671,589	996,955

Information on any criminal or disciplinary steps taken as a result of unauthorised expenditure,

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
24 Related party transactions			
Revenue received			
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Total		-	-

Payments made

Compensation of employees	-
Goods and services	-
Interest and rent of land	-
Expenditure for capital assets	-
Payments for financial assets	-
Transfers and subsidies	-
Total	-

<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
-------------	------------------	------------------

Year end balances arising from revenue/payments

Receivables from related parties	-
Payables to related parties	-
Total	-

<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
-------------	------------------	------------------

Loans to/from related parties

Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)	-
Total	-

<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
-------------	------------------	------------------

Other

Guarantees issued/received	-
<i>List other contingent liabilities between department and related party</i>	-

Total	-
--------------	----------

<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
-------------	------------------	------------------

In-kind goods and services (provided)/received

List in kind goods and services between department and related party

Total	-
--------------	----------

List related party relationships and the nature thereof

1. North West Premier
2. All Provincial Departments
3. All entities in the provincial sphere of government are related parties, as a result all provincial departments, trading entities, schedule 3C and 3D public entities as well as the provincial legislature are related parties to the department.
4. Provincial Legislature

Include discussion where deemed relevant

25 Key management personnel	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	2,159	2,075
Officials:	-	-
Level 15-16	6,628	4,006
Level 14	16,288	16,353
Other	94,100	71,839
Family members of key management personnel	10,538	16,970
Total	129,713	111,243

Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
---	------------------	------------------

Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature	-
Deputy Speaker to Parliament/the Legislature	-
Secretary to Parliament/ the Legislature	-
Deputy Secretary	-
Chief Financial Officer	-
Legal Advisor	-
Other	-
Total	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

**Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West**

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
26 Provisions			
<i>Please specify</i>			-
			-
			-
<i>Retention amount withheld</i>		44,080	32,389
<i>Litigations</i>		317,312	275,422
			-
			-
			-
Total		361,392	307,811

Included in the amount above is the retention on projects under implementation as per the security clause in the JBCC as well as legal claims which the court ruled against the department on merits and the process of agreeing on quantum is underway.

26.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2023/24

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	32,389	275,422			307,811
Increase in provision	11,691	77,140			88,831
Settlement of provision	-	-35,250			-35,250
Unused amount reversed	-	-			-
Reimbursement expected from	-	-			-
Change in provision due to	-	-			-
Closing balance	44,080	317,312	-	-	361,392

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2022/23

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	22,070	232,903	-	-	254,973
Increase in provision	10,740	75,352	-	-	86,092
Settlement of provision	-421	-32,833	-	-	-33,254
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from	-	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	32,389	275,422	-	-	307,811

Provision 1 - The total amount of retention withheld on projects that are running and have opted for security clause of retention on the contract and payment thereof is dependent on the practical completion of the project. R44 million represent the amounts withheld on the running projects as per the security options contractors opted for in the contract signed between the two parties.

Provision 2 - Claims against the department conceded are made up of cases from labour relation, procurement, motor vehicle accidents and medical negligence. Detail register for nature of the obligation is attached for reference. Once the court has determined the merits of the case against the department, it normally takes not more than 12 months for quantum to be determined and paid, however, where the medico-legal experts and actuaries do not agree on the amounts, quantum might take more than 12 months to be determined in an open court. In the latter situation the parties are in the court's hands as to when can quantum be determined.

Quantum for all disclosed cases is yet to be determined therefore the department is disclosing the estimate amounts as per summons since this represents the maximum exposure for the department relating to the claim.

Provision 1 is the amount of retention withheld on projects that are running and have opted for security clause of retention on the contract

Provision 2 is claims against the department conceded are made up of cases from labour relation, procurement, motor vehicle accidents and medical negligence. Detail register for nature of the obligation is attached for reference.

27 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1,871,834		412,208	10,061	2,273,981
Transport assets	147,642		166,398		314,041
Computer equipment	134,842		16,492	855	150,479
Furniture and office equipment	135,656		19,540	1,044	154,152
Other machinery and equipment	1,453,694		209,777	8,162	1,655,310
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE	1,871,834	-	412,208	10,061	2,273,981

Included in the amount Machinery and Equipment is additions from COSATMA (Section 42) and donations

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Specialised military assets		
Biological assets		

No assets under investigation.

27.1 Movement for 2022/23

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1,637,894	-927	247,136	12,270	1,871,834
Transport assets	71,471	-	76,172	-	147,642
Computer equipment	120,287	-	15,458	904	134,842
Furniture and office equipment	125,104	-33	11,274	690	135,656
Other machinery and equipment	1,321,032	-894	144,232	10,675	1,453,694
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE	1,637,894	-927	247,136	12,270	1,871,834

27.1.1 Prior period error

	Note	2022/23 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-927
Omissions and new disclosure of cell phone assets		-927
Relating to 2022/23		-
Total		-927

Prior period error due omissions and correction of disclosure of cell phones

27.2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	175,426	-	175,426
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	11,546	-	11,546
Disposals	-	-	-	855	-	855
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	186,117	-	186,117

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor	-	-	-	85,333	-	85,333
Number of minor assets	-	-	-	104,646	-	104,646
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	189,979	-	189,979

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Biological assets		

No assets under investigation.

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	169,990	-	169,990
Prior period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	6,742	-	6,742
Disposals	-	-	-	1,306	-	1,306
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	-	175,426	-	175,426

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor	-	-	-	86,275	-	86,275
Number of minor assets	-	-	-	100,308	-	100,308
TOTAL NUMBER OF	-	-	-	186,583	-	186,583

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

27.2.1 Prior period error

	Note	2022/23 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
		-
Relating to 2022/23		2,131
Omissions and new disclosure of cell phone assets		2,131
Total		2,131

Prior period error due omissions and disclosure of cell phones

27.3 Movable tangible capital assets written off

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	4,888	-	4,888
TOTAL MOVABLE	-	-	-	4,888	-	4,888

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE	-	-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Movable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

27.4 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Note <u>Annexure 7</u>	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2024 R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP <i>[Amounts relating to progress]</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Note <u>Annexure 7</u>	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

28 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED	2,721,606	29,208	-	2,750,814
Dwellings	-			-
Non-residential buildings	-			-
Other fixed structures	2,721,606	29,208		2,750,814
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-			-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-			-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative	-			-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE	<u>2,721,606</u>	<u>29,208</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,750,814</u>

The value of the assets register is current at R2,7 billion as at end of financial year 2023/24

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

Movement for 2022/23

28.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED	2,826,641	-96,458	34,783	43,360	2,721,606
Dwellings	-				-
Non-residential buildings	-				-
Other fixed structures	2,826,641	-96,458	34,783	43,360	2,721,606
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-				-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-				-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative	-				-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE	<u>2,826,641</u>	<u>-96,458</u>	<u>34,783</u>	<u>43,360</u>	<u>2,721,606</u>

28.1.1 Prior period error

	Note	2022/23 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-96,458
Incorrect classification of opex projects as capex in the		-96,458
Relating to 2022/23		-
Total		<u>-96,458</u>

Error is as a results of incorrect classification of assets as capex instead of opex

Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

28.2 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2024

Note <u>Annexure 7</u>	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2024 R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,743,288	396,362	2,767	2,136,883
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,743,288	396,362	2,767	2,136,883

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP <i>[Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress]</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
	39,570	13,915
	-	-
	-	-
Total	39,570	13,915

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

Note <u>Annexure 7</u>	Opening Balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	1,373,376	-	385,911	15,999	1,743,288
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,373,376	-	385,911	15,999	1,743,288

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Immovable tangible capital assets written off

28.3 IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL	-	-	-	-

IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL	-	-	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

29 Prior period errors

		2022/23		
	Note	Amount bef error correction R'000	Prior period error R'000	Restated amount R'000
29.1 Correction of prior period errors				
<i>Revenue: (e.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)</i>				
				-
				-
Net effect		-	-	-
<i>Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)</i>				
				-
				-
Net effect		-	-	-
<i>Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)</i>				
Accrued Departmental Revenue	22	340,369	-701	339,668
Prepayments and Advances (Staff advances)	9	7	-7	-
Movable tangibles Capital Assets(Major)	27	1,872,761	-927	1,871,834
Movable tangibles Current Asset (Minor)	27	173,295	2,131	175,426
Tangible Capital Asset	28	2,818,064	-96,458	2,721,606
				-
Net effect		5,204,496	-95,962	5,108,534
<i>Accrued Departmental Revenue - Amount for Itokolle was overstated because of an unreconciled payment received in the financial year 2021-2022.</i>				
<i>Prepayments & Advances - Travel and subsistence advances erroneously recorded as Staff advances.</i>				
<i>Major Prior period error due to omission of cellphones.</i>				
<i>Minor Prior Period Error due to omission and disclosure of cellphones.</i>				
<i>The assets were incorrectly classified as capex instead of opex.</i>				
<i>Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)</i>				
Voted Funds to be surrendered (Total)	11	-	-3,363,739	-3,363,739
Contingent Liabilities	17	3,395,273	-53,634	3,341,639
Finance Lease	21	1,196	-1,196	-
Provisions	26	307,750	61	307,811
				-
Net effect		3,704,219	-3,418,508	285,711
<i>The amount on the total conditional grant spent omitted (Note 17.3) in the previous financial year.</i>				
<i>Finance Lease: As per the service provider (Vodacom) in line with the RT15 -2021 precipitated by the MCS Changes regarding Lease. Henceforth the DOH no longer has finance lease as cell phones acquired are to be disclosed as minor assets since they're outright purchases.</i>				
<i>Provisions (Litigations) - Cases settled in the previous financial year</i>				
<i>Litigations - Summons which revised the claim amount received in the previous years, duplicate case on the register and matter ruled on merits in the previous years.</i>				
<i>Other: (e.g. Unauthorised expenditure, Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)</i>				
Irregular Expenditure	23	776,975	-1,625	775,350
				-
Net effect		776,975	-1,625	775,350

De-recognition of Irregular Expenditure in respect of lease for office accommodation and addition of amounts for First Garment and Exila Travel not previously recognized.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

30

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2022/23	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT	1,784,563		-63,159		1,721,404	1,721,404	1,721,404	-	100.0%	1,938,678	1,938,259
EPWP INTERGRATED GRANT PROV									100.0%	2,000	2,000
HUMAN RESOURCES & TRAINING GRANT	276,176				276,176	276,176	276,176	-		277,212	277,212
HEALTH FACILITY REVIVALIST GRANT	691,663	150,801	-42,744		799,720	799,720	792,685	7,035	99.1%	905,929	723,168
NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE GRANT	63,549	15,668			79,217	79,217	78,966	251	99.7%	71,282	55,614
NATIONAL TERTIARY SERVICES GRANT	345,576	1,944			347,520	347,520	345,879	1,641	99.5%	354,163	352,219
SOC SEC EPWP INCENTIV GRANT PROV	14,214		-1,019		13,195	13,195	13,195	-	100.0%	15,267	15,267
	<u>3,175,741</u>	<u>168,413</u>	<u>-106,922</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,237,232</u>	<u>3,237,232</u>	<u>3,228,305</u>	<u>8,927</u>		<u>3,564,531</u>	<u>3,363,739</u>

Departments are reminded of the DORA requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

31 BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

	<i>Note</i>	2023/24 R'000	2022/23 R'000
32 NATURAL DISASTER OR RELIEF EXPENDITURE	<u>ANNEXURE 11</u>		
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2022/23	
	Adjusted budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Skills Development	29,048			29,048	29,047	100.0%	27,932	27,932
Total	29,048	-	-	29,048	29,047		27,932	27,932

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2022/23	
	Adjusted Budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Injury on july	310	-	-	310	280	90.3%	504	165
Leave Gratuity	23,035	-	-	23,035	32,940	143.0%	22,488	36,312
Bursaries	7,747	-	-	7,747	7,436	96.0%	25,392	22,430
Claims against the State	22,134	-	-	22,134	26,514	119.8%	41,974	62,708
	53,226	-	-	53,226	67,170		90,358	121,615
Subsidies								
				-				
				-				
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total	53,226	-	-	53,226	67,170		90,358	121,615

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2024 - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2024	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2024
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
None									-
	Subtotal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		2,125	290				290		
Nedbank Limited		453	71				71		
First National Bank		581	114				114		
ABSA		584	92				92		
Old Mutual: Finance Limited		290	58				58		
Peoples Bank		83	17				17		
Nedbank Limited incorporating NBS		-	2				2		
First Rand Bank LTD (Former SAAMBOU)		316	55				55		
Old Mutual Bank Division of Nedbank LTD		98	49				49		
North West Housing Corpourtion		104	21				21		
	Subtotal Other	4,634	769	-	-	-	769	-	-
None									-
	Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	4,634	769	-	-	-	769	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2024

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2024
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-
Procurement	51	-	-	-	51
Medical Negligence	3,339,470	488,648	780,602	-	3,047,516
Motor Vehicle Accidents	2,118	117	497	-	1,738
Subtotal	3,341,639	488,765	781,099	-	3,049,305
Environmental liability					
					-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
					-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3,341,639	488,765	781,099	-	3,049,305

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2024

Nature of liabilities recoverable	Opening balance 1 April 2023	Details of liability and recoverability	Movement during the year	Closing balance 31 March 2024
	R'000		R'000	R'000
				-
				-
Total	<u><u>-</u></u>		<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
D2: EASTERN CAPE HEALTH	-	110	-	-	-	110
G9: GAUTENG HEALTH	(12)	290	-	-	(12)	290
H5: NORTHERN CAPE HEALTH	36	219	-	-	36	219
P4: LIMPOPO HEALTH	-	(26)	-	-	-	(26)
U3: WESTERN CAPE HEALTH	68	68	-	-	68	68
V5: FREE STATE HEALTH	46	-	-	-	46	-
1Z: NW PUBLIC WORKS	55	36	-	-	55	36
1Y: NW PREMIERS OFFICE	-	1	-	-	-	1
3Z: NW SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	223	-	-	-	223	-
4Y: NW ARTS AND CULTURE	-	26	-	-	-	26
33: NATIONAL DEPT OF EMPLOYMENT & LABOUR	55	-	-	-	55	-
6Y: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,278	301	-	-	1,278	301
8Y: NW EDUCATION	84	-	-	-	84	-
9Y: NW: COGTA	256	256	-	-	256	256
95: NATIONAL CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	109	109	-	-	109	109
Department of Justice	-	-	4,506	6,596	4,506	6,596
South African Police Services	-	-	7,617	5,876	7,617	5,876
Department of Social Development	-	-	303	303	303	303
Workman Compensation	-	-	4,311	4,207	4,311	4,207
South African Defence Force	-	-	7,617	5,161	7,617	5,161
Department of Health	-	-	12,847	-	12,847	-
	2,198	1,390	37,201	22,143	26,552	23,533
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES						
ROAD ACCIDENT FUND	-	-	114,252	109,104	114,252	109,104
	-	-	114,252	109,104	114,252	109,104

Cash in transit at year end 2023/24*	
Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000
	-

Total	<u>2,198</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>151,453</u>	<u>131,247</u>	<u>140,804</u>	<u>132,637</u>
--------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

* For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:
- Provincial departments must only reflect receipts from departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect receipts from other national departments.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	outstanding		outstanding		Total		2023/24*	
	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	31/03/2024	31/03/2023	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
18 NAT DEPT OF HOME AFFAIRS	24	-			24	-		
1Z NW DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS	61	-			61	-		
2Z NW DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	3	-			3	-		
3Z NW DEPT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	40	-			40	-		
H5 NORTHERN CAPE DEPT OF HEALTH	356	460			356	460		
G9 GAUTENG DEPT OF HEALTH	-	581			-	581		
5Y NW DEP OF COMMUNITY SAFETY	179	2			179	2		
7Y NW PROVINCIAL TREASURY	25	-			25	-		
94 NAT DEPT OF PUBLIC SERVICE & ADMIN	-	9			-	9		
COMMUNITY SAFETY (KILOMETERS)	28,732	59,654			28,732	59,654		
GAUTENG HEALTH (PATIENT REFFERAL)	6,456	1,979			6,456	1,979		
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	24,176	11,296			24,176	11,296		
FINANCE	-	6,440			-	6,440		
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2,431	-			2,431	-		
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH			2,557		2,557	-		
					-	-		
Subtotal	62,483	80,421	2,557	-	65,040	80,421		-
Non-current								
					-	-		
					-	-		
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Departments	62,483	80,421	2,557	-	65,040	80,421		-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY								

Annual Report for 2023/24 Financial Year
Vote 3: Department of Health
Province of North West

Current						
AUDITOR GENERAL	6,031	3,186			6,031	3,186
MUNICIPALITIES	43,354	25,803			43,354	25,803
ESKOM	11,638	5,928			11,638	5,928
HOME AFFAIRS / GOVERNMENT PRINTING	2,461	1,741			2,461	1,741
NHLS	163,932	208,312			163,932	208,312
SABS	51	36			51	36
SITA	349	60			349	60
MIDVAAL	20	-			20	-
TOURISM BOARD	1	-			1	-
SABC	230	4			230	4
SA POST OFFICE	5	13			5	13
SEDIBENG WATER	-	19			-	19
TELKOM	7,769	4,385			7,769	4,385
MAGALIES WATER	248	-			248	-
					-	-
Subtotal	236,089	249,487	-	-	236,089	249,487
Non-current						
					-	-
					-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Government Entities	236,089	249,487	-	-	236,089	249,487
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES	298,572	329,908	2,557	-	301,129	329,908

* For the Cash in transit columns - Please note the following:

- Provincial departments must only reflect payments to departments within their province
- National departments must only reflect payments to other national departments.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024	Note	Clothing material and accessories	Farming supplies	Food and food supplies	Fuel, oil and gas	Learning and teaching support material	Materials and supplies	Medical supplies	Medicine	Other Supplies	TOTAL
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		1,110	-	372	2,500	-	3,089	642,697	901,730	1,849	1,553,347
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances											-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		10,682	831	10,845	107,034	1,999	20,985	684,683	735,310	5,076	1,577,446
Add: Additions - Non-cash											-
(Less): Disposals									(5,685)		(5,685)
(Less): Issues		(10,607)	(830)	(9,104)	(101,688)	(1,999)	(19,877)	(1,014,485)	(925,459)	(5,453)	(2,089,502)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		898		89	1,813		987	5,799	16,760	37	26,383
Add/(Less): Adjustments											-
Closing balance		2,082	1	2,202	9,659	-	5,184	318,694	722,656	1,509	1,061,988

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023	Note	Clothing material and accessories	Farming supplies	Food and food supplies	Fuel, oil and gas	Learning and teaching support material	Materials and supplies	Medical supplies	Medicine	Other Supplies	TOTAL
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		6,600	7	3,817	6,482	-	31,199	413,524	808,220	377	1,270,225
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances											-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		9,566	167	11,736	89,994	1,366	19,962	690,194	1,084,006	12,609	1,919,599
Add: Additions - Non-cash											-
(Less): Disposals									(5,303)		(5,303)
(Less): Issues		(15,066)	(174)	(15,230)	(95,443)	(1,366)	(48,251)	(790,823)	(1,137,976)	(11,136)	(2,115,466)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		10		49	1,467		180	329,802	152,784	-	484,293
Add/(Less): Adjustments											-
Closing balance		1,110	-	372	2,500	-	3,089	642,697	901,730	1,849	1,553,347

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 7

Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
Transport assets				
Computer equipment				
Furniture and office equipment				
Other machinery and equipment				
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Biological assets				
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1,743,288	396,362	2,767	2,136,883
Dwellings				
Non-residential buildings				
Other fixed structures	1,743,288	396,362	2,767	2,136,883
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land				
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				

COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-	-	-
Computer Software	[]	[]	[]
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	[]	[]	[]
TRADEMARKS	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks	[]	[]	[]
MODELS	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	[]	[]	[]
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	[]	[]	[]
TOTAL	<u>1,743,288</u>	<u>396,362</u> <u>2,767</u>	<u>2,136,883</u>

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Computer equipment	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Furniture and office equipment	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Other machinery and equipment	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets					-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1,373,376	-	385,911	(15,999)	1,743,288
Dwellings					-
Non-residential buildings					-
Other fixed structures	1,373,376		385,911	(15,999)	1,743,288
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land					-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software					-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles					-
TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks					-
MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models					-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights					-
TOTAL	<u>1,373,376</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,911</u>	<u>(15,999)</u>	<u>1,743,288</u>

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 12
ANALYSIS OF PREPAYMENTS AND ADVANCES (NOTES 4.2.1 AND 13)

Name of Entity	Sector of the entity	Description of goods, services, and/or capital assets paid for	Classification categories	Contract reference number	Total contract value	Contract commencement date	Contract end date	Frequency of the prepayment or advance	Balance outstanding as at 31 March 20YY	Total amount prepaid / advanced in the current year	Less: goods, services or capital assets received in the current year	Add / (Less): Other	Balance outstanding as at 31 March 20ZZ	Reason for prepayment or advance and for it remaining outstanding at year end (more details can be provided in the narrative blocks where necessary)
					R'000				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Prepayments														
Oracle Corporation	Private	Licence and support	Goods and services	N/A	1,222	14/02/2024	13/02/2025	Annual	-	1,222	-	-	1,222	Procurement of annual licence
TOTAL PREPAYMENTS									-	1,222	-	-	1,222	
Advances														
TOTAL ADVANCES									-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL PREPAYMENTS AND ADVANCES									-	1,222	-	-	1,222	

Where the column Add / (Less): Other is used, the reasons for this should be explained here.

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Include discussion where deemed relevant

PHYSICAL ADDRESS
Cnr First & Sekame Street
Industrial Park Mahikeng

POSTAL ADDRESS
Private Bag X 2068, Mmabatho, 2735

TEL: +27 018 391 4000/1

FAX: 086 645 8155
EMAIL: info@nwhealth.gov.za

PR: 99/2024

ISBN: 978-0-621-51987-7



health

Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

www.health.nwpg.gov.za

Lets Grow North West Together